

English

# AVANT<sup>®</sup>

## Loaders and attachments



# Foreword

This catalogue contains most of the Avant loaders and attachments available from Avant Tecno Oy at the date of printing.

Avant has a policy of continuing product development and retains the right to change specifications without notice.

All attachments listed in this catalogue may not be available on all markets and in all countries - please consult your local Avant distributor.

Operation of certain attachments may require specific equipment on the loader. Please consult your local Avant distributor.

Compatibility tables between attachments and loader models are advisory. All attachments do not fit on all loader models. Please contact your local Avant distributor to make sure that the attachment is compatible with your Avant loader.

Avant 200 series 2 (Avant 220, 225 and 225LPG), which came to the market in January 2016, has the same attachment bracket and multi connector for hydraulic hoses as other Avant loader models (300, 400, 500, 600, 700, R and e series). However, the attachment bracket of the earlier 200 series 1 (Avant 216/218/220, manufactured in 2004-2015) is different from other models. Therefore 200 series 1 attachments do not fit on Avant 200 series 2, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, R and e series, and vice versa.



# Table of Contents

|                                                             |       |                                                |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>Foreword</b> .....                                       | 2     | Work light kit, on cab LX.....                 | 33 |
| <b>Table of Contents</b> .....                              | 3     | Tool box.....                                  | 33 |
| <br><b>LOADERS</b>                                          |       |                                                |    |
| <b>Loaders and options</b> .....                            | 6-19  | Road traffic light kit.....                    | 34 |
| 200 series.....                                             | 6     | Beacon.....                                    | 34 |
| 400 series.....                                             | 8     | Beacon light bar.....                          | 34 |
| 500 series.....                                             | 10    | Cab L.....                                     | 35 |
| 600 series.....                                             | 12    | Rear wall.....                                 | 35 |
| 700 series.....                                             | 14    | Cab LX.....                                    | 35 |
| 800 series.....                                             | 16    | Cab DLX.....                                   | 36 |
| R series.....                                               | 18    | HD cover plates.....                           | 36 |
| e series.....                                               | 20    | Mudguards rear.....                            | 37 |
| <br><b>OPTIONS</b>                                          |       |                                                |    |
| <b>Options</b> .....                                        | 22-43 | Suspension seat.....                           | 37 |
| Tire options, on a new machine.....                         | 22    | Full suspension seat.....                      | 37 |
| Telescopic boom.....                                        | 25    | Engine heater.....                             | 38 |
| Boom self levelling.....                                    | 25    | Exhaust purifier.....                          | 38 |
| Boom floating, machine without self levelling.....          | 25    | Hand drive controls.....                       | 38 |
| Boom floating, machine with self levelling.....             | 26    | Rear carrier.....                              | 39 |
| Smooth drive (boom suspension).....                         | 26    | Reverse beeper.....                            | 39 |
| Hydraulic attachment coupling plate.....                    | 26    | Tie down bracket on wheel hub.....             | 39 |
| Joystick 6 functions.....                                   | 27    | Tie down bracket in the rear/on the sides..... | 40 |
| Joystick 8 functions.....                                   | 27    | Lifting kit, for machines with ROPS frame..... | 40 |
| Attachment control switch pack.....                         | 27    | Lifting kit, for machines with cab LX/DLX..... | 40 |
| Control switch pack for rear mounted attachments.....       | 28    | Weather cover.....                             | 41 |
| Adapter cable for attachment control switch pack.....       | 28    | Transport cover.....                           | 41 |
| Auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the rear, single acting..... | 28    | Loading ramps.....                             | 41 |
| Auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the rear, double acting..... | 29    | Battery charger 12V.....                       | 42 |
| Second auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the front.....        | 29    | Adapter cable 12V.....                         | 42 |
| Drive release valve.....                                    | 29    | Adapter plug 12V.....                          | 42 |
| Anti slip valve.....                                        | 30    | Battery pack e5.....                           | 43 |
| Back weight.....                                            | 30    | Snow chains.....                               | 43 |
| Rear side weights 80 kg.....                                | 30    | Rapid battery charger, e6.....                 | 43 |
| Rear side weights 180 kg.....                               | 31    |                                                |    |
| Wheel weight.....                                           | 31    |                                                |    |
| Light rear bumper.....                                      | 31    |                                                |    |
| Attachment coupling plate in the rear.....                  | 32    |                                                |    |
| Trailer coupling.....                                       | 32    |                                                |    |
| Rear guard.....                                             | 32    |                                                |    |
| Work light kit, on ROPS frame.....                          | 33    |                                                |    |

# Table of Contents

## ATTACHMENTS

### Buckets, material handling.....44-62

|                                  |    |
|----------------------------------|----|
| General bucket.....              | 44 |
| Heavy duty general bucket.....   | 45 |
| Light material bucket.....       | 46 |
| XL Light material bucket.....    | 47 |
| 4 in 1 bucket.....               | 48 |
| High tip bucket.....             | 49 |
| XL high tip bucket.....          | 50 |
| Grapple bucket.....              | 51 |
| Demolition grapple bucket.....   | 52 |
| Root grapple.....                | 53 |
| Levelling bucket.....            | 54 |
| Pallet fork.....                 | 55 |
| Pallet fork with side shift..... | 56 |
| Skip bucket.....                 | 57 |
| Jib boom.....                    | 58 |
| Telescoping jib boom.....        | 59 |
| Hydraulic trailer hitch.....     | 60 |
| Ball hitch on front.....         | 60 |
| Beehive mover.....               | 61 |
| Site toolbox.....                | 62 |

### Property maintenance.....63-83

|                                        |    |
|----------------------------------------|----|
| Dozer blade 1400.....                  | 63 |
| Dozer blade 2000/2500.....             | 64 |
| Snow plow.....                         | 65 |
| Flipper bucket.....                    | 66 |
| Zoom snow plow.....                    | 67 |
| Ice rink scraper blade.....            | 68 |
| Snow blower.....                       | 69 |
| Rotary broom.....                      | 70 |
| Collecting broom 1100.....             | 71 |
| Collecting broom 1500.....             | 72 |
| Bucket broom.....                      | 73 |
| High pressure washer.....              | 74 |
| Artificial turf attachment.....        | 75 |
| Artificial turf maintenance brush..... | 76 |
| Sand/salt spreader.....                | 77 |
| Centrifugal sand/salt spreader.....    | 78 |
| Towable sand spreader.....             | 79 |

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Vacuum brush.....              | 80 |
| Leguan 50 access platform..... | 81 |
| Tipping trailer.....           | 82 |
| Trailer/Timber trailer.....    | 83 |

### Groundcare.....84-97

|                                              |    |
|----------------------------------------------|----|
| Lawn mower 1200.....                         | 84 |
| Lawn mower 1500.....                         | 85 |
| Collecting lawn mower 1200.....              | 86 |
| Collecting lawn mower 1500.....              | 87 |
| Cutting bar.....                             | 88 |
| Flail mower.....                             | 89 |
| Flail mower with hydraulic side arm S30..... | 90 |
| Flail mower with hydraulic boom.....         | 91 |
| Hydraulic side arm S30.....                  | 92 |
| Mechanical side arm S30.....                 | 92 |
| Flail mower S30.....                         | 93 |
| Cutting bar S30.....                         | 93 |
| Multi function drive unit S30.....           | 94 |
| Edge trimmer.....                            | 95 |
| Lawn aerator.....                            | 96 |
| Weed brush.....                              | 97 |

### Landscaping.....98-109

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| Rotary hoe series 2.....      | 98  |
| Rotary harrow.....            | 99  |
| Leveller.....                 | 100 |
| Leveller HD.....              | 101 |
| Roller compactor.....         | 102 |
| Front rake.....               | 103 |
| Ripper.....                   | 104 |
| Screening bucket.....         | 105 |
| Stump grinder.....            | 106 |
| Stone grab.....               | 107 |
| Stone installation clamp..... | 108 |
| Grabbing tool.....            | 109 |

# Table of Contents

## Digging and construction..... | 10-125

|                                      |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| Backhoe 170.....                     | 10 |
| Backhoe 210.....                     | 11 |
| Backhoe 260.....                     | 12 |
| Backhoe 260 with remote control..... | 13 |
| Mini digger.....                     | 14 |
| Auger.....                           | 15 |
| Multi function drive unit.....       | 16 |
| Trencher.....                        | 18 |
| Hydraulic breaker.....               | 19 |
| Cutter crusher C290.....             | 20 |
| Concrete mixing bucket.....          | 21 |
| Drum type concrete mixer.....        | 22 |
| Vibrating plate.....                 | 23 |
| Disc scraper.....                    | 24 |
| Submersible pump.....                | 25 |

## Farming and horse stables..... | 25-147

|                                   |    |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| All-round grapple.....            | 25 |
| Silage fork.....                  | 26 |
| XL silage grab.....               | 27 |
| Silage dozer blade.....           | 28 |
| Feeding table cleaning blade..... | 28 |
| Silage dispenser.....             | 29 |
| Feed mover screw.....             | 30 |
| Silage block cutter.....          | 31 |
| Carousel broom.....               | 32 |
| Round bale grab.....              | 33 |
| Square bale grab.....             | 34 |
| Bale handler.....                 | 35 |
| Bale fork.....                    | 36 |
| Round bale splitter.....          | 37 |
| Bedding distributor bucket.....   | 38 |
| Manure fork.....                  | 39 |
| Grain/flour dispenser bucket..... | 39 |
| Push broom.....                   | 40 |
| 3 point hitch adapter.....        | 41 |
| Slurry mixer.....                 | 42 |
| Horse manure collector.....       | 43 |
| Front cultivator.....             | 44 |
| Horse arena harrow.....           | 45 |

|                              |    |
|------------------------------|----|
| Big bag transporter.....     | 46 |
| Stone collecting bucket..... | 47 |

## Power Packs..... | 48-149

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Generator.....       | 48 |
| Compressor.....      | 48 |
| Pressure washer..... | 49 |

## Handheld tools..... | 50-151

|                        |    |
|------------------------|----|
| Rock drill.....        | 50 |
| Hydraulic breaker..... | 50 |
| Core drill.....        | 51 |
| Cut-off saw.....       | 51 |

## Forestry..... | 52-160

|                                    |    |
|------------------------------------|----|
| Winch.....                         | 52 |
| Tree shear.....                    | 53 |
| Log grab, heavy duty.....          | 54 |
| Log grab.....                      | 55 |
| Timber grab.....                   | 56 |
| Log cutter/splitter.....           | 57 |
| Firewood machine.....              | 58 |
| Wood chipper CH100.....            | 59 |
| Wood chipper CH150 heavy duty..... | 60 |

## Options..... | 61-167

|                                                     |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----|
| Tilt adapter.....                                   | 61 |
| Attachment rotator.....                             | 61 |
| Hydraulic side shift adapter.....                   | 62 |
| Side shift adapter.....                             | 62 |
| Hydraulic rear lift.....                            | 63 |
| Adapter plate, weld-on.....                         | 63 |
| Rear lifting device 528/530 and 600 series..        | 64 |
| Drawbar.....                                        | 64 |
| Hydraulic manifolds to attachment multi connector.. | 65 |
| Adapters for mounting 200 series attachments..      | 66 |

## Filter kits..... | 67

## Wheels & tyres..... | 68

## Avant Shop..... | 70

## MultiConnectorSystem..... | 72

# 200 series

200 series



| Model                     | AVANT 220                | AVANT 225                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Engine                    | Kohler CV640             | Kohler ECV730 EFI        |
| Function                  | 4-stroke                 | 4-stroke                 |
| Fuel                      | gasoline                 | gasoline                 |
| Engine output (ECE R120)  | 14,9 kW (20 hp)          | 18,6 kW (25 hp)          |
| Auxiliary hydraulics      |                          |                          |
| • Front outlet (standard) | 30 l/min                 | 42 l/min                 |
| • Rear outlet (optional)  | 7 l/min                  | 7 l/min                  |
| Max. drive speed          | 10 km/h                  | 10 km/h                  |
| Wheels                    | 20x8.00-10 tractor/grass | 20x8.00-10 tractor/grass |
| Pulling force             | 620 daN                  | 640 daN                  |
| Tipping load *)           | 350 kg                   | 350 kg                   |
| Lifting height            | 1400 mm                  | 1400 mm                  |
| Weight                    | 700 kg                   | 700 kg                   |
| Height                    | 1880 mm                  | 1880 mm                  |
| Width                     | 995/1025 mm              | 995/1025 mm              |
| Length                    | 1910 mm                  | 1910 mm                  |
| Product no:               | <b>A21675</b>            | <b>A21687</b>            |

# 200 series

## Avant 200 series

- Avant quick attach system for attachments (same as on other Avant models)
- Multi connector for hydraulic attachments (same as on other Avant models)
- Spacious cockpit: good legroom and storage space
- Multi function display: hour meter and fuel gauge, engine indicators, road traffic light indicators
- 14 l fuel tank
- 47 Ah battery
- LED front lights (1000 lumen)
- Avant 225 with 25 hp electronic fuel injection gasoline engine starts easily in any situation, no choke needed
- Auxiliary hydraulics oil flow to hydraulically driven attachments as high as 42 l/min

## Options

- Suspension seat with arm rests and heater
- Joystick 6 functions: auxiliary hydraulics control with buttons on joystick
- Cab L: windscreen with wiper and washer, right side and rear windows – door also available as an option
- Anti slip valve
- LED work light kit: 2 front, 1 rear
- Road traffic kit
- Auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the rear
- Attachment control switch pack for electric functions on attachment
- Wheel weights

## Safety

- Longer wheelbase and lower center of gravity – better stability
- Certified ROPS safety frame and FOPS canopy
- Seat belt
- LED front lights as standard, extra LED work light kit (2 front, 1 rear, 700 lumen) available as an option
- Excellent, unrestricted field of vision to the attachment and working environment

**Avant 200 series - power and operator comfort  
for both do-it-yourself and professional use**

# 400 series

400 series



| Model                                      | AVANT 423            |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Length                                     | 2195 mm              |
| Width (23x8.50-12 wheels)                  | 1050 mm              |
| Height                                     | 1980 mm              |
| Weight                                     | 1030-1080 kg         |
| Standard wheels                            | 23x8.50-12" grass/TR |
| Transmission, drive                        | Hydrostatic          |
| Pulling force                              | 700 kp               |
| Drive speed max.                           | 12 km/h              |
| Auxiliary hydraulics oil flow / pressure   | 34 l/min 185 bar     |
| Hydraulic oil cooler                       | Standard             |
| Turning radius                             | 880 / 1970 mm        |
| Max. lifting height (with telescopic boom) | 2750 mm              |
| Tipping load                               | 550 kg               |
| Engine make and type                       | Kubota D902          |
| Engine output (ECE R120)                   | 16 kW (22 hp)        |
| Fuel                                       | Diesel               |
| Product no:                                | A424315              |

# 400 series characteristics

## Standard specification

- Multi connector system for hydraulic attachments
- Hydraulic oil cooler
- Certified ROPS safety frame + FOPS canopy
- 2 front LED work lights (1000 lumen)
- Hydrostatic 4WD
- Standard tyres 23x8.50-12 Traction or Grass profile
- Standard 'Avant Green' seat with seat belt
- 20 l fuel tank

## Avant 423

- Equipped with Kubota 22 hp diesel engine – more horsepower and torque especially on low revs
- Higher auxiliary hydraulics oil flow, 34 l/min
- New rear chassis design
- Deeper engine sound

**Strong and handy machine**

# 500 series

500 series



| Model                                    | AVANT 523            | AVANT 528        | AVANT 530        |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Length                                   | 2450 mm              | 2570 mm          | 2570 mm          |
| Width (with standard wheels)             | 1130 mm              | 1130 mm          | 1130 mm          |
| Height (with standard wheels)            | 1985 mm              | 1985 mm          | 1985 mm          |
| Weight                                   | 1200 + 170 kg        | 1250 + 170 kg    | 1290 + 170 kg    |
| Standard wheels                          | 23x10.50-12"grass/TR |                  |                  |
| Transmission, drive                      | hydrostatic          | hydrostatic      | hydrostatic      |
| Pulling force                            | 900 kp               | 950 kp           | 1050 kp          |
| Drive speed max.                         | 12 km/h              | 12 km/h          | 19 km/h          |
| Auxiliary hydraulics oil flow / pressure | 34 l/min 185 bar     | 36 l/min 200 bar | 36 l/min 200 bar |
| Hydraulic oil cooler                     | Standard             | Standard         | Standard         |
| Turning radius inside/outside            | 995 / 2050 mm        | 995 / 2050 mm    | 995 / 2050 mm    |
| Max. lifting height                      | 2790 mm              | 2790 mm          | 2790 mm          |
| Tipping load                             | 800 kg               | 950 kg           | 950 kg           |
| Max. breakout force / 50 cm              | 1100 kg              | 1250 kg          | 1250 kg          |
| Engine make and type                     | Kubota D902          | Kubota D1105     | Kubota D1105     |
| Engine output (ECE R120)                 | 16 kW (22 hp)        | 19 kW (26 hp)    | 19 kW (26 hp)    |
| Fuel                                     | Diesel               | Diesel           | Diesel           |
| Product no:                              | A21741               | A424277          | A424278          |

# 500 series characteristics

## Standard specification

- Strong piston type Poclain drive motors
- Telescopic boom
- **OPTIDRIVE™** drive system - more power to drive and to attachment hydraulics
- Multi connector system for hydraulic attachments
- Hydraulic oil cooler
- Certified ROPS safety frame + FOPS canopy
- 2 front LED work lights (1000 lumen)
- Hydrostatic 4WD
- Standard tyres 23x10.50-12 Traction or Grass profile
- Suspended Heated 'Avant Green' Seat with seat belt & hand rests
- Integrated back weight 170kg

## Avant 523

- Equipped with Kubota 22 hp diesel engine – more horsepower and torque especially on low revs
- Higher auxiliary hydraulics oil flow, 34 l/min
- New rear chassis design
- Deeper engine sound

## Avant 530

- Two drive speed areas (2-speed Poclain drive motors), max. drive speed 19 km/h
- Otherwise like Avant 528

**Excellent choice with robust  
and simple hydraulics**

# 600 series

600 series



| Model                                      | AVANT 630              | AVANT 635              | AVANT 640              |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Length                                     | 2570 mm                | 2570 mm                | 2570 mm                |
| Width (standard wheels)                    | 1290 mm                | 1290 mm                | 1290 mm                |
| Height                                     | 2035 mm                | 2035 mm                | 2035 mm                |
| Weight                                     | 1330 + 170 kg          | 1360 + 170 kg          | 1420 + 170 kg          |
| Standard wheels                            | 26x12.00-12"Grass / TR | 26x12.00-12"Grass / TR | 26x12.00-12"Grass / TR |
| Transmission, drive                        | hydrostatic            | hydrostatic            | hydrostatic            |
| Pulling force max.                         | 1200 kp                | 1200 kp                | 1400 kp                |
| Drive speed max.                           | 14 km/h                | 14 km/h                | 11/22 km/h (2 speed)   |
| Auxiliary hydraulics oil flow / pressure   | 44 l/min 200 bar       | 66 l/min 200 bar       | 66 l/min 200 bar       |
| Turning radius inside/outside              | 900 / 2190 mm          | 900 / 2190 mm          | 900 / 2190 mm          |
| Max. lifting height (with telescopic boom) | 2835 mm                | 2835 mm                | 2835 mm                |
| Tipping load                               | 1100 kg                | 1100 kg                | 1100 kg                |
| Max. breakout force / 50 cm                | 1250 kg                | 1250 kg                | 1250 kg                |
| Engine make and type                       | Kubota D1105, 3-cyl.   | Kubota V1505, 4-cyl.   | Kubota V1505, 4-cyl.   |
| Engine output (ECE R120)                   | 19 kW (26 hp)          | 28 kW (37,5 hp)        | 28 kW (37,5 hp)        |
| Fuel                                       | Diesel                 | Diesel                 | Diesel                 |
| Product no:                                | A424286                | A424287                | A424288                |

# 600 series characteristics

## Standard specification

- Telescopic boom
- **OPTIDRIVE™** drive system - more power to drive and to attachment hydraulics
- Strong piston type Poclain drive motors
- Multi connector system for hydraulic attachments
- Fast ground speed, max 22 km/h (640)
- Hydrostatic 4WD, Drive release valve, Hydraulic parking brake
- Certified ROPS safety frame + FOPS canopy
- 2 front LED work lights (1000 lumen)
- Standard tyres 26x12-12 Traction or Grass profile
- Full suspension heated seat with seat belt & hand rests
- Integrated back weight 170kg

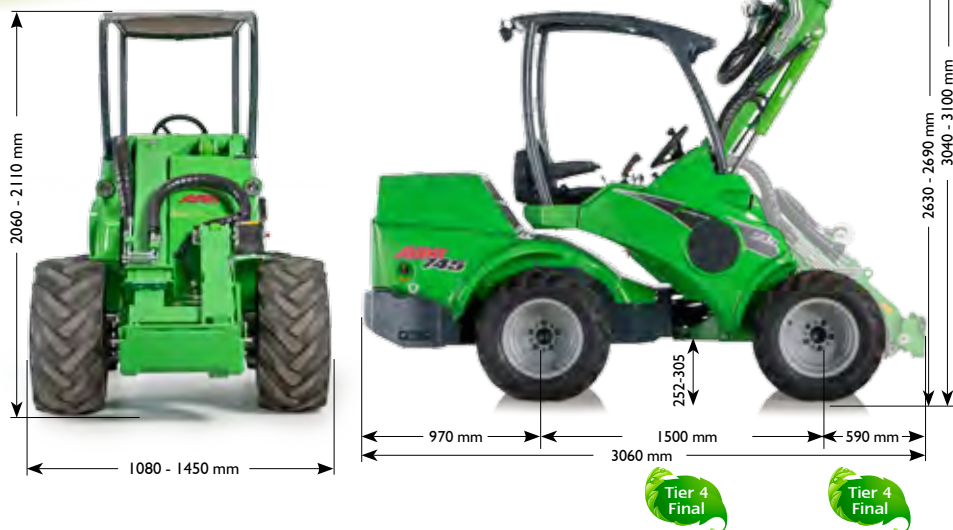
## Avant 600 series benefits over 500 series

- Stronger and faster hydraulic system for professionals
- 8 function joystick available (operation of telescopic boom and auxiliary hydraulics with buttons on joystick)
- More oil flow for attachments, double pump with 44 l/min (630) / 66 l/min (635, 640)
- More handling power
- LX Cab with heater and DLX Cab available
- Air conditioning for DLX cab available (635 and 640)
- Air suspension seat for DLX Cab available
- Bigger wheels as standard

**Excellent choice for demanding  
groundcare, construction and  
maintenance works**

# 700 series

700 series



| Model                         | AVANT 745         | AVANT 750         | AVANT 755i          | AVANT 760i          |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Length                        | 3060 mm           | 3060 mm           | 3060 mm             | 3060 mm             |
| Width (with standard wheels)  | 1290 mm           | 1360 mm           | 1290 mm             | 1450 mm             |
| Height (with standard wheels) | 2060 mm           | 2100 mm           | 2060 mm             | 2110 mm             |
| Weight                        | 1850 kg           | 1910 kg           | 1970 kg             | 2100 kg             |
| Standard wheels               | 320/60-12HD TR    | 320/55-15 TR      | 320/60-12HD TR      | 400/50-15 TR        |
| Transmission, drive           | hydrostatic       | hydrostatic       | hydrostatic         | hydrostatic         |
| Pulling force max.            | 1330 kp           | 1880 kp           | 1330 kp             | 1880 kp             |
| Drive speed max.              | 15 km/h           | 24 km/h           | 17 km/h             | 26 km/h             |
| Auxiliary hydraulics          | 70 l/min 225 bar  | 70 l/min 225 bar  | 80 l/min 225 bar    | 80 l/min 225 bar    |
| Turning radius inside/outside | 1240 / 2780 mm    | 1240 / 2780 mm    | 1240 / 2780 mm      | 1240 / 2780 mm      |
| Lifting height to pivot point | 3080 mm           | 3090 mm           | 3080 mm             | 3100 mm             |
| Max. lifting capacity (hydr.) | 2100 kg           | 2100 kg           | 2100 kg             | 2100 kg             |
| Max. tipping load*            | 1400 kg           | 1400 kg           | 1400 kg             | 1400 kg             |
| Max. breakout force / 50 cm   | 1700 kg           | 1700 kg           | 1700 kg             | 1700 kg             |
| Engine make and type          | Kubota V2403      | Kubota V2403      | Kohler KDI 1903 TCR | Kohler KDI 1903 TCR |
| Engine output (ECE R120)      | 36 kW (49 hp)     | 36 kW (49 hp)     | 42 kW (57 hp)       | 42 kW (57 hp)       |
| Maximum torque                | 156 Nm @ 1600 rpm | 156 Nm @ 1600 rpm | 225 Nm @ 1500 rpm   | 225 Nm @ 1500 rpm   |
| Fuel                          | diesel            | diesel            | diesel              | diesel              |
| Product no:                   | <b>A21727</b>     | <b>A21729</b>     | <b>A21728</b>       | <b>A21730</b>       |

# 700 series characteristics

## Standard specification

- Telescopic boom
- **OPTIBRIVE™** drive system - more power to drive and to attachment hydraulics
- Strong piston type Poclain drive motors on all models
- Two drive speed areas on 750 and 760i
- Multi connector system for hydraulic attachments
- Joystick 8 functions
- Drive release valve
- Hydraulic parking brake
- Certified ROPS safety frame + FOPS canopy
- 2 front LED work lights (1000 lumen)
- Hydrostatic 4WD
- 5-stud wheel hub, standard tyres 320/60-12 Traction (745, 755i)
- 10-stud wheel hub, standard tyres 320/55-15 Traction (750)
- 10-stud wheel hub, standard tyres 400/50-15 Traction (760i)
- Full suspension heated seat with seat belt & hand rests
- Integrated back weight 170kg
- Fast travel speed: 26 km/h (760i), 24 km/h (750)

## Avant 700 benefits over 600 series

- Outstanding handling capacity, up to 1400kg pallets
- Stronger boom construction
- More oil flow for attachments, double pump with 80 l/min (755i, 760i) or 70 l/min (745, 750)
- More lifting height, up to 3080 mm
- Avant 755i and 760i with turbocharged common rail diesel engine comply with the US Tier 4 Final and European Stage IIIB emission regulations, don't need diesel particulate filter nor AdBlue/urea
- Air conditioning for DLX Cab available
- Air suspension seat for DLX Cab available
- Bigger wheels as standard
- Faster travel speed

**Excellent compact machine with  
huge handling capacity**

# 800 series

**New**

**800 series**



| Model                         | AVANT 850             | AVANT 860i          |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Length                        | 3395 mm               | 3395 mm             |
| Width (with standard wheels)  | 1490 mm               | 1490 mm             |
| Height (with standard wheels) | 2200 mm               | 2200 mm             |
| Weight                        | 2480 kg               | 2540 kg             |
| Standard wheels               | 380/55-17" TR         | 380/55-17" TR       |
| Transmission, drive           | hydrostatic           | hydrostatic         |
| Pulling force max.            | 2100 kp               | 2100 kp             |
| Drive speed max.              | 26 km/h               | 30 km/h             |
| Auxiliary hydraulics          | 70 l/min 225 bar      | 80 l/min 225 bar    |
| Turning radius inside/outside | 1370 mm / 2990 mm     | 1370 mm / 2990 mm   |
| Lifting height to pivot point | 3500 mm               | 3500 mm             |
| Max. tipping load*            | 1900 kg               | 1900 kg             |
| Max. breakout force / 50 cm   | 2200 kg               | 2200 kg             |
| Engine make and type          | Kubota V2403 Stage 3B | Kohler KDI 1903 TCR |
| Engine output (ECE R120)      | 36 kW (49 hp)         | 42 kW (57 hp)       |
| Maximum torque                | 156 Nm @ 1600 rpm     | 225 Nm @ 1500 rpm   |
| Fuel                          | diesel                | diesel              |
| Product no:                   | <b>A435321</b>        | <b>A21751</b>       |

\*) With extra counterweights

# 800 series characteristics

## Standard specification

- Telescopic boom
- **OPTIDRIVE™** drive system - more power to drive and to attachment hydraulics
- Strong piston type Poclain drive motors on all models
- Two drive speed areas
- Multi connector system for hydraulic attachments
- Joystick 8 functions
- Drive release valve
- Hydraulic parking brake
- Certified ROPS safety frame + FOPS canopy
- 2 front LED work lights (1000 lumen)
- 10-stud wheel hub, standard tyres 380/55-17" traction
- Full suspension heated seat with seat belt & hand rests
- Integrated back weight 275 kg
- Fast travel speed: 30 km/h (860i), 26 km/h (850)

## Avant 800 series

- Handling capacity up to 1900 kg
- Strong boom construction with two tilt cylinders
- Lifting height 3500 mm to hinge pin
- Oil flow for attachments 80 l/min (860i) or 70 l/min (850), twin pump
- Avant 860i with turbocharged common rail diesel engine complies with the European Stage V and US Tier 4 Final emission regulations
- Cab with air conditioning available
- Air suspension seat for cab available
- Big 17" wheels as standard
- Avant quick attach system as standard – Euro 3 quick attach available as an option

**Biggest and strongest Avant  
with best lift capacity and lift height**

# R series

R series



| Model                                | R28             | R35                  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Length                               | 2570 mm         | 2570 mm              |
| Width (with std tyres)               | 1130 mm         | 1290 mm              |
| Height                               | 2130 mm         | 2160 mm              |
| Weight                               | 1390 kg         | 1460 kg              |
| Std tyre size                        | 23x10,50-12"    | 26x12,00-12"         |
| Drive transmission                   | Hydrostatic 4wd | Hydrostatic 4wd      |
| Pushing power                        | 950 kp          | 1100 kp              |
| Drive speed max.                     | 12 km/h         | 14 km/h              |
| Auxiliary hydraulics                 | 36 l/min        | 66 l/min 200 bar     |
| Hydraulic oil cooler                 | Standard        | Standard             |
| Turning radius inside/outside        | 995 / 2135 mm   | 898 / 2205 mm        |
| Lifting height (telescope fully out) | 2790 mm         | 2820 mm              |
| Tipping load                         | 900 kg          | 1050 kg              |
| Max bucket break out force / 50 cm   | 1100 kg         | 1250 kg              |
| Engine make and type                 | Kubota D1105    | Kubota V1505, 4-cyl. |
| Engine output (ECE R120)             | 19 kW (26 hp)   | 28 kW (37,5 hp)      |
| Fuel                                 | Diesel          | Diesel               |
| Product number                       | A424292         | A424294              |

# R series characteristics

## Standard specification

- Telescopic Boom
- **OPTIDRIVE™** drive system - more power to drive and to attachment hydraulics
- Hydrostatic 4WD, Strong piston type Poclain drive motors
- Drive release valve, Hydraulic parking brake
- Multi connector system for hydraulic attachments
- High volume hydraulic oil cooler
- Certified ROPS safety frame + FOPS canopy
- 2 front LED work lights (1000 lumen)
- Suspended heated 'Avant Green' seat with seat belt & hand rests

## R series

- Driver's seat in rear chassis
- Based on Avant 500/600 series: R28=528, R35=635
- Dimensions otherwise the same as 528/600, but R series is 10 cm higher
- Lift capacity with frame straight the same as 500/600 series, with max. articulation 150 kg smaller than 500/600 series
- Same turning circle as 528/600 series, when turning cockpit doesn't extend beyond turning circle of wheels
- All Avant attachments can not be mounted, backhoes for example
- LX and DLX cab not available for R series

## R series and competitors

- Shorter machine – Avant R-series is normally approx. half a meter shorter than similar horse power competitor
- Telescopic boom – Almost none of the competitors have a telescopic boom available
- Better visibility – Driver sits a lot closer to the attachment and machine is a lot more compact, allowing for a better visibility
- Better stability – Rigid articulation joint as on regular Avant design as well
- Lighter machine – Easier to transport

**Strong and versatile machine with rear driver position**

# AVANT e series

e series



| Model                                    | AVANT e5                  | AVANT e6        |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Length                                   | 2570 mm                   | 2570 mm         |
| Width (with 23x10.50-12 wheels)          | 1130 mm                   | 1130 mm         |
| Height (with 23x10.50-12 wheels)         | 1985 mm                   | 1985 mm         |
| Weight                                   | 1640 kg                   | 1400 kg         |
| Standard wheels                          | 23x10.50-12" TR           | 23x10.50-12" TR |
| Transmission, drive                      | hydrostatic               | hydrostatic     |
| Drive speed max.                         | 10 km/h                   | 10 km/h         |
| Auxiliary hydraulics oil flow / pressure | 30 l/min                  | 30 l/min        |
| Hydraulic oil cooler                     | Standard                  | Standard        |
| Turning radius inside/outside            | 995 / 2050 mm             | 995 / 2050 mm   |
| Max. lifting height                      | 2790 mm                   | 2790 mm         |
| Max. lifting capacity (hydr.)            | 1350 kg                   | 1350 kg         |
| Tipping load *)                          | 900 kg                    | 900 kg          |
| Max. breakout force / 50 cm              | 1100 kg                   | 1100 kg         |
| Battery type                             | AGM (Absorbent Glass Mat) | lithium-ion     |
| Battery capacity                         | 13,6 kWh                  | 13,8 kWh        |
| Fuel                                     | Electric                  | Electric        |
| <b>Product number</b>                    | <b>A433127</b>            | <b>A21715</b>   |

\*) With extra counterweights

# AVANT e series

## Avant e5

- Battery driven, 100% full electric
- AGM (Absorbent Glass Mat) battery, maintenance free. AGM battery is a lead acid battery where the electrolyte is held in glass mats – very thin glass fibers are woven into a mat which increases surface area enough to hold sufficient electrolyte on the cells for their lifetime
- 285 Ah / 13,6 kWh battery capacity

## Avant e6

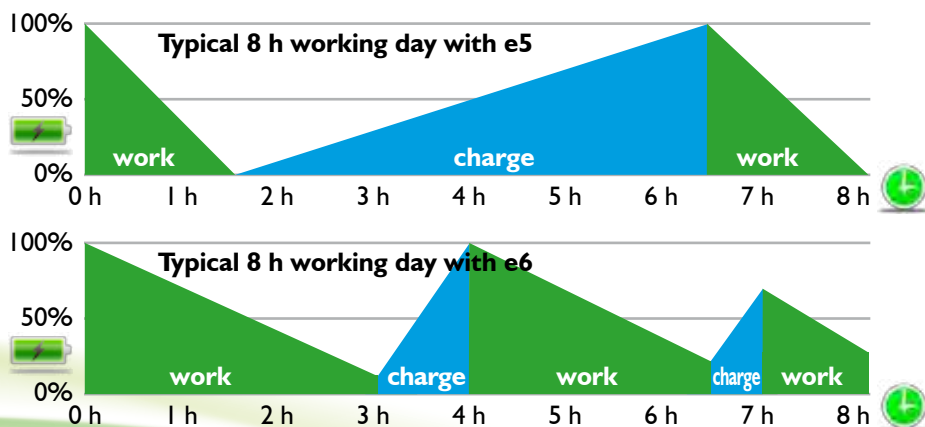
- Battery driven, 100% full electric
- First compact loader with lithium-ion battery
- 288 Ah / 13,8 kWh battery capacity

## Standard features in both models

- No exhaust emissions, very low noise, built-in battery charger
- Hydrostatic 4WD, strong piston type Poclain drive motors
- **OPTIDRIVE™** drive system - more power to drive and to attachment hydraulics
- Auxiliary hydraulics oil flow max. 30 l/min
- Multi connector system for hydraulic attachments
- Hydraulic oil cooler, telescopic boom, drive release valve, hydraulic parking brake
- Suspended Heated 'Avant Green' Seat with seat belt & hand rests
- Certified ROPS safety frame + FOPS canopy
- 2 front LED work lights (1000 lumen)

## Option: rapid battery charger for Avant e6

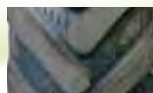
- Two models available: 400V/16A and 400V/32A. The rapid charger reduces charging time of the lithium-ion battery considerably, compared with the built-in 230V/10A charger.



**Battery powered electric loader**

# Tire options, on a new machine

Options



## 20 x 8.00 - 10

200 series

TR

MW20810T

200 series

Grass

MW20810G

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



## 5 x 10

400 series

TR

MW6.510T

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



## 23 x 8.50-12

400 series

Grass

MW6.238512G

500-, 600-, R-, e-series

TR

MW5.238512T

500-, 600-, R-, e-series

Grass

MW5.238512G

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



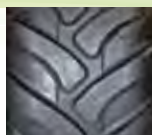
Standard



Option



Not available



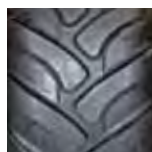
## 23 x 10.50-12

|                          |       |              |
|--------------------------|-------|--------------|
| 400 series               | TR    | MW6.2310512T |
| 400 series               | Grass | MW6.2310512G |
| 500-, 600-, R-, e-series | Grass | MW5.2310512G |



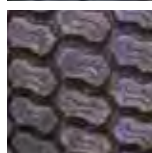
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Options

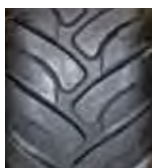


## 26 x 12.00-12

|                          |       |              |
|--------------------------|-------|--------------|
| 500-, 600-, R-, e-series | Grass | MW10.261212G |
| 500-, 600-, R-, e-series | TR    | MW10.261212T |
| 745, 750, 755i           | Grass | MW10.261212G |



| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



## 320/60 - 12 HD

|                          |    |               |
|--------------------------|----|---------------|
| 500-, 600-, R-, e-series | TR | MW10.3206012T |
| 750                      | TR | MW10.3206012T |

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



## 27 x 8.50-15

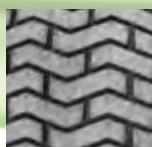
|                          |    |              |
|--------------------------|----|--------------|
| 500-, 600-, R-, e-series | TR | MW10.278515T |
| 700 series               | TR | MW10.278515T |

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Standard

Option

Not available



## 26.5 x 14.00-12

500-, 600-, e series, 525LPG\* Grass MWI0.2651412G

\* Requires 4 pcs A417486 40 mm spacers

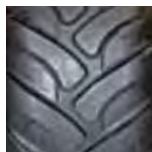


Spacer kit, 4 pcs

A418958

Options

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



## 320/55-15 HD

750

Grass

MWI0.3205515G

745, 755i

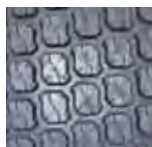
Grass

MWI0.3205515G

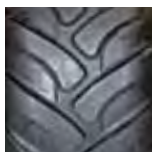
745, 755i

TR

MWI0.3205515T



| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



## 400/50-15

750

Grass

MWI0.4005015G

750

TR

MWI0.4005015T

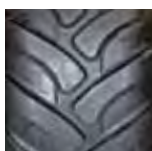
760i

Grass

MWI0.4005015G



| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



## 380/55-17

800 series

TR

MWI0.3805517T

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Standard



Option



Not available

## Telescopic boom



Telescopic boom gives more outreach and lifting height, which helps loading and reaching a lot. It is also easy to adjust the distance between the front wheels and the attachment with the telescopic boom, and you can also push the loader with the teleboom if necessary. Depending on model, telescopic boom gives 400-700 mm more outreach, and the extra lifting height is about 400 mm.

400 series

A21359

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

## Boom self levelling



Self levelling system keeps the position of the attachment the same in relation to the ground, regardless of the position of the boom. Self levelling is hydraulic: there is a levelling cylinder on the left side of the boom which follows the movements of the bucket tilt cylinder and keeps the attachment level. Self levelling is disabled when boom floating is switched on.

500-, e series

A35553

R28

A35886

R35

A35868

600 series

A34144

700 series

A35007

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

## Boom floating, machine without self levelling



Boom floating system releases the lift cylinder so that the boom moves freely upwards from the position where it is when boom floating is switched on, allowing the attachment to follow the contours of the ground.

200 series

A421697

400-, 500-, 600-, 700-, e series

A47773

R28

A416515

R35

A416680

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Standard

Option

Not available

# Boom floating, machine with self levelling

Options

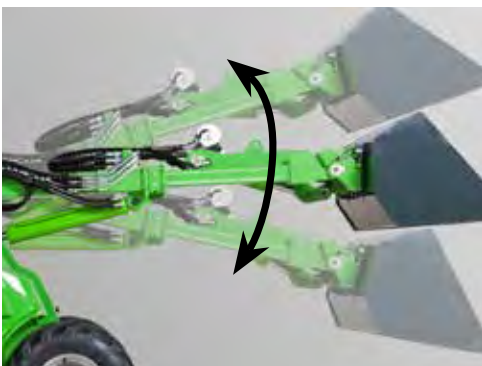


Boom floating can also be installed on machines with boom self levelling. The boom floating valve bypasses boom self levelling, which means that boom self levelling doesn't work when boom floating is switched on.

500-, 600-, 700-, e series      A34015  
R28      A35929  
R35      A35930

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

## Smooth drive (boom suspension)

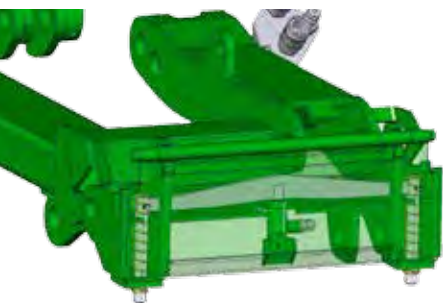


Smooth drive is a shock absorber system for the boom. When driving at high speed with a heavy load or heavy attachment the boom starts to move up and down, making driving bumpy. Smooth drive consists of an accumulator which absorbs and eliminates boom movements and makes driving considerably smoother and more stable. Smooth drive requires boom self levelling and boom floating on the loader.

500 series      A424825  
600 series      A35830  
700 series      A35719  
800 series      A434866

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

## Hydraulic attachment coupling plate



The hydraulic attachment coupling plate enables coupling and disconnecting of the attachment from driver's seat. There is a hydraulic cylinder on the attachment coupling plate which moves the locking pins up and down. The electro-hydraulic system works also when the engine is not running, as long as the ignition switch is in "ON" position (current on).

500-, 600-, 700-, e-, R series      A34956  
800 series      A434867

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

☐ Standard      ☐ Option      ☐ Not available

# Joystick 6 functions



On the 6 function joystick the operation of auxiliary hydraulics (hydraulically driven attachments) happens with two buttons on the joystick. This makes work faster and more comfortable, because you don't need to move your hand from the joystick to the auxiliary hydraulics control lever when operating the attachment, and you can also lift the boom and tilt the attachment at the same time if necessary.

|                |        |
|----------------|--------|
| 200 series     | A36785 |
| 400 series     | A35479 |
| 500-, e series | A35754 |
| R28            | A35878 |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

# Joystick 8 functions



On the 8 function joystick both the auxiliary hydraulics and the telescopic boom can be controlled with the switches on the joystick. This speeds up both loading and working with hydraulic attachments.

|            |        |
|------------|--------|
| 600 series | A47829 |
| R35        | A35867 |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

# Attachment control switch pack



Electric functions of the attachment (e.g. electric turning of the rotary broom, water spraying on collecting broom, rotation of timber grab etc.) are controlled with the attachment control switch pack. It mounts on the boom control lever so that the switches are easy to operate with the right thumb. The electric 7-pole socket mounts on the loader's auxiliary hydraulics multi connector, and the corresponding socket of the attachment electric wire is mounted on the attachment multi connector. This way both the electric wire and the hydraulic hoses of the attachment are connected at the same time with the multi connector. Not available with hand drive.

|                                            |        |
|--------------------------------------------|--------|
| 200 series                                 | A36880 |
| 400-, 500-, 600-, 700-, 800-, and e series | A36878 |
| R series                                   | A36879 |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Standard



Option



Not available

Options

# Control switch pack for rear mounted attachments



Electric functions of rear mounted attachments can be controlled with this control switch pack. It is necessary, for instance, for operating the 700 series hydraulic rear lift A427547 and the attachment mounted on it (e.g. sand spreaders A427150 and A424325). Other applications: operation of the electric water pump on the A37065 water spraying system of the horse arena harrow, and A37301 electric spreading adjustment of the centrifugal sand/salt spreader. The switch pack is equipped with a strong magnet and can be fastened in a suitable place in the cockpit, for instance on the dashboard. The electric socket is mounted in the rear of the loader.

Control switch pack for rear mounted attachments A431588

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

## Adapter cable for attachment control switch pack



Avant loaders manufactured before 2016, where the socket of the attachment control switch pack is not on the multi connector can be retrofitted with an adapter cable. It mounts on the multi connector, and the electric wire from the attachments control switch pack is connected to this adapter cable. The attachment can also be retrofitted with a corresponding adapter cable if necessary, see back page. With this updated adapter cable both the electric wire and the hydraulic hoses are connected at the same time with the multi connector.

Adapter cable A36869

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

## Auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the rear, single acting



Single acting rear auxiliary hydraulics is equipped with one pressure line. It makes it possible to operate hydraulic attachments with single function.

- |            |         |
|------------|---------|
| 400 series | A34636  |
| 500 series | A35882  |
| R28        | A35879  |
| R35        | A35927  |
| e series   | A434878 |
| 600 series | A34014  |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Standard      Option      Not available

## Auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the rear, double acting



Double acting rear hydraulics is equipped with pressure and return line (on 400-700 series also with tank line), and it makes it possible to operate rear mounted hydraulic attachments like tipping trailer, sand spreader etc.

|            |                              |
|------------|------------------------------|
| 200 series | A36871 (Not with hand drive) |
| 400 series | A34632                       |
| 500 series | A35881                       |
| R28        | A35926                       |
| R35        | A35928                       |
| e series   | A434521                      |
| 600 series | A47774                       |
| 745/750    | A418840                      |
| 755i/760i  | A418844                      |
| 800 series | A434872                      |

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

## Second auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the front



In addition to the standard auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the front, equipped with multi connector, the loader can be equipped with an extra double acting outlet which mounts under the multi connector. It is double acting (pressure-return) and equipped with conventional quick couplers. If the extra front outlet is installed, rear auxiliary hydraulics outlet is not possible, and vice versa.

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| 400 series,      | A35504  |
| 500 and e series | A35884  |
| 600 series       | A35462  |
| 700 series       | A35477  |
| 800 series       | A434870 |

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

## Drive release valve



The drive release valve diverts the oil flow between the left and right side hydraulic drive motors, and this has an effect on the pulling force. When the valve is open the hydraulic oil flows in series from motor to motor. The wheels roll freely and the loader leaves less tire marks on soft and sensitive surfaces. When the valve is closed, the hydraulic oil flows in parallel between the hydraulic motors on each side, similar to a differential lock in operation. This improves traction and towing capacity of the loader.

|            |         |
|------------|---------|
| 400 series | A411326 |
|------------|---------|

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Standard

Option

Not available

# Anti slip valve



The anti slip valve positively diverts oil flow between the right and left side hydraulic drive motors (forces the oil to flow to both right and left side drive motors) and improves traction on slippery and uneven surfaces. The function of the anti slip valve depends also on the drive release valve: when the drive release valve is closed the anti slip valve diverts oil flow to the drive motors on all four wheels. When the drive release valve is open the anti slip valve diverts the oil flow between the front wheels only.

|                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| 200 series           | A49548  |
| 400 series           | A34753  |
| 500-, 600-, R series | A424303 |
| 700 series           | A37362  |
| 800 series           | A434868 |
| e series             | A422257 |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

# Back weight



The extra 29 kg counterweight mounts on the rear bumper. It is equipped with handle and fastening hooks, so it is easy to just drop the weight on the bumper, and also to connect the weights on each other. Trailer couplings A417323 and A417337 can also be mounted on the weight.

|             |        |
|-------------|--------|
| Back weight | A35957 |
|-------------|--------|

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

# Rear side weights 80 kg



Rear side weights mount behind the rear wheels. They are delivered in pair: one on the left and one on the right side. Weight of the kit is 80 kg, and it is intended mainly fo 400 series, but can be mounted on bigger Avants as well.

|                         |        |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Rear side weights 80 kg | A36401 |
|-------------------------|--------|

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Standard      Option      Not available

# Rear side weights 180 kg



Rear side weights mount behind the rear wheels. They are delivered in pair: one on the left and one on the right side. Weight of the kit is 180 kg.

Rear side weights 180 kg    A49063

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

# Wheel weight



Avant 200 series can be equipped with 14 kg wheel weights which mount on the rim with special bolts. They make the center of gravity of the machine lower and add weight, which improves the stability of the loader.

200 series                      A46584

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

# Light rear bumper



Avant 500 and 600 series are equipped with the 170 kg rear bumper as standard, but if a lighter machine is required – for instance when driving on surfaces with limited carrying capacity – the light rear bumper can be installed instead of the standard bumper. It reduces total machine weight by about 150 kg.

Light rear bumper    A36887

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Standard



Option



Not available

# Attachment coupling plate in the rear

Options



Makes it possible to mount and transport attachments in the rear. The standard 170 kg rear bumper must be removed, and extra counterweights, rear side weights and trailer couplings can not be installed.

- 528, 530 and 600 series    A35413
- 700 series    A36552

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

## Trailer coupling



There are two types of trailer couplings available: a 50 mm ball hitch and a 50 mm ball hitch with towing pin. Both can be mounted either directly on the rear bumper or on the extra back weight. Avant 200 series is equipped with a 50 mm ball hitch as standard.

- Ball hitch    A417323
- Ball hitch with towing pin    A417337

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

## Rear guard



The rear guard protects the rear and the radiator of the engine. It mounts with four bolts and is easy to install and take off. The rear guard is equipped with tie down brackets and allows mounting of back weights and/or trailer coupling at the same time.

- Rear guard    A36572

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

☐ Standard    ☐ Option    ☐ Not available

# Work light kit, on ROPS frame



The work light kit consists of three LED lights: 2 to the front, 1 to the rear. Two types of LED lights available: 700 lumen or 2400 lumen.

- 200 series, 700 lumenA36866
- 400-800-, e- and R series, 700 lumenA33916
- 400-800-, e- and R series, 2400 lumenA34917

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

# Work light kit, on cab LX



The work light kit can also be mounted on cab LX, with the same 700 lumen or 2400 lumen lights.

- 500-700 series, 700 lumenA35732
- 500-700 series, 2400 lumenA35731

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

# Tool box



The lockable tool box mounts on the rear bumper.

- 700 seriesA36573

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Standard

Option

Not available

## Road traffic light kit



The road traffic light kit consists of headlamps, blinkers, reflectors and beacon. It enables road traffic registration in certain countries. Requirements vary in different countries, please consult your local Avant distributor.

|                           |         |
|---------------------------|---------|
| 200 series                | A36773  |
| 400 series                | A34614  |
| 500-600 series, on ROPS   | A33912  |
| 700 series, on ROPS       | A34235  |
| R series, on ROPS         | A35915  |
| 500-600 series, on cab LX | A35352  |
| 700 series, on cab LX     | A35355  |
| 7-way trailer socket      |         |
| 400-600 series            | A48690  |
| 700 series                | A418817 |

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

## Beacon



The rotating warning beacon is equipped with a very bright xenon lamp. It mounts on a tiltable socket and is easy to install and take off.

|                           |         |
|---------------------------|---------|
| 200 series                | A421008 |
| 400-800-, e- and R series | A34002  |

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

## Beacon light bar



The beacon light bar is available for cab DLX only, instead of the rotating warning beacon.

|                  |        |
|------------------|--------|
| Beacon light bar | A36739 |
|------------------|--------|

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Standard

Option

Not available

## Cab L



Avant cab L is an excellent and economical choice when the operator wants to have protection against rain, wind and snowfall. It improves operator comfort and working conditions considerably. The cab mounts on the standard ROPS frame, which means safety is guaranteed. It consists of windscreen (equipped with wiper and washer), right side window and rear window. Door is available for 200 series cab L.

|                         |        |
|-------------------------|--------|
| 200 series              | A36681 |
| Door, cab L 200 series  | A37278 |
| 400 series              | A34624 |
| 500-,600-,700-,e series | A21592 |
| R series                | A35894 |

Cab L requires the 50 mm higher 600/700 series ROPS frame on 500, R and e series.

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

## Rear wall



The rear wall mounts on the ROPS frame. It gives protection against wind and light rain.

|                            |         |
|----------------------------|---------|
| 400 series                 | A412299 |
| 500-,600-,700-,R-,e series | A49446  |

Rear wall requires the 50 mm higher 600/700 series ROPS frame on 500, R and e series.

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

## Cab LX



The cab LX provides the option of a heated cab. It has all the features of the L cab with addition of a door and a heater to further improve operator comfort in harsh weather conditions. For warmer seasons the door and windows can easily be removed if required. Front mudguards are standard equipment, rear mudguards are available as an option. Cab LX is an independent ROPS/FOPS structure and cannot be retrofitted.

|                         |        |
|-------------------------|--------|
| 500, 600 and 700 series | A21517 |
|-------------------------|--------|

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Standard

Option

Not available

# Cab DLX



The top of the range cab DLX is equipped with heater, noise reducing interior materials, radio, cab air filter, LED work light kit, road traffic light kit, front and rear mudguards. Air conditioning, air suspension seat and beacon light bar are available as an option. A/C unit can be mounted either on the roof - or behind the rear window if a lower machine height is required. The spacious and ergonomic cab DLX represents modern cab design at its best.

- Cab DLX, 500/600 series A21444
- Cab DLX, 700 series A21465
- Cab DLX, AC (Unit position rear) 635/640 A21463
- Cab DLX, AC (Unit position roof) 635/640 A21511
- Cab DLX, AC (Unit position rear) 700 series A21464
- Cab DLX, AC (Unit position roof) 700 series A21510
- Air suspension seat A413706

AC is available for 635,640 and 700 series.  
(\*) cab for 800 series TBA later

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      | *   | *    |    |    |

## HD cover plates



HD cover plates are made of extra shock resistant polycarbonate with great tensile strength. They can take the beating on the construction site and will even resist jumping on them. The HD covers are as shiny as the standard ABS covers.

- 423 A425274
- 523 ROPS frame A425275
- 523 LX/DLX A425276
- R series A36142
- 528/530, 600 series ROPS, no rear mudguards A36080
- 528/530, 600 series ROPS & rear mudguards A36081
- 528/530, 600 series LX/DLX, no rear mudguards A35670
- 528/530, 600 series LX/DLX & rear mudguards A35669
- 700 series ROPS, no rear mudguards A36876
- 700 series ROPS & rear mudguards A36875
- 700 series LX/DLX 12" tires, no rear mudguards A424371
- 700 series LX/DLX 12" tires & rear mudguards A36877
- 700 series LX/DLX 15" tires, no rear mudguards A424379
- 700 series LX/DLX 15" tires & rear mudguards A36483
- e series A424350

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Standard



Option



Not available

# Mudguards rear



Rear mudguards are available as an option on a new machine, they cannot be retrofitted.

528/530, 600 series\*      A35237

\* With 26x12.00-12 and 320/60-12HD tires

700 series\*\*      A420520

\*\* With 320/60-12HD, 320/55-15 and 400/50-15

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

# Suspension seat



Suspension seat is optional equipment on 200 and 400 series. It is equipped with arm rests, seat belt and heater.

200- and 400 series      A2522

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

# Full suspension seat



The full suspension seat with larger suspension is standard equipment on 600, 700 and 800 series. It is equipped with seat belt, arm rests and heater.

Full suspension seat      64853

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Standard



Option



Not available

# Engine heater



Engine heater facilitates starting in low ambient temperatures and saves the engine and reduces fuel consumption when starting in the cold.

|                                   |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 200 series, radiation             | A420503 |
| 423/523, block                    | A425277 |
| 528,530,R28,R35,600 series, block | A410648 |
| 745, 750 and 850, block           | A419475 |
| 755i, 760i, 860i, block           | A419474 |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

# Exhaust purifier



Exhaust purifier can be mounted instead of the standard exhaust muffler. It reduces diesel engine emissions.

|                            |         |
|----------------------------|---------|
| 423, 523                   | A424843 |
| 528,530,R28,R35,600 series | A35513  |
| 745, 750, 850              | A419712 |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

# Hand drive controls



Hand drive controls enables the forward-reverse driving of the loader with a switch on the joystick, instead of the drive pedals. The hand drive is proportional like the drive pedals: the more the switch is turned the faster the machine will travel. It is possible to use either the hand drive or the standard drive pedals; selection between hand drive and pedal control happens with a switch on the dashboard.

|                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| 200 series                       | A37093 |
| 400-,500-,600-,700- and R series | A37287 |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Standard Option Not available

# Rear carrier



The tiltable rear carrier mounts on the rear bumper with bolts. It is standard equipment on rear mounted generator, compressor and pressure washer.

Rear carrier                      A35453

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

# Reverse beeper



Gives a loud audible warning signal when reversing.

200 series                      A421116  
400-,500-,600-,700-,  
800-, R-, e series                      A410739

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

# Tie down bracket on wheel hub



A423161



A423091

The bracket makes it easier to tie down the loader on a trailer, truck etc. Two models: for 6-bolt wheel hub and for 5/10-bolt wheel hub

6-bolt wheel hub                      A423161  
5 and 10 bolt wheel hub                      A423091

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Standard                      Option                      Not available

# Tie down bracket in the rear/on the sides

Options



The bracket can be mounted on rear bumper and/or behind the rear wheels. Makes it easier to tie down the loader on a trailer etc.

400-, 500-, 600-, 700-, 800-,  
R- and e series                      A418746

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

# Lifting kit, for machines with ROPS frame



The kit includes all necessary slings and instructions for lifting a loader equipped with ROPS frame.

200-, 400-, 500-, 600-, 700-,  
R- and e series                      A418706

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

# Lifting kit, for machines with cab LX/DLX



The kit includes all necessary lifting chains, hooks, brackets and instructions for lifting a loader equipped with cab LX/DLX.

500-, 600-, 700 series              A417352

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

☐ Standard      ☐ Option      ☐ Not available

## Weather cover



Weather cover protects the cockpit against rain, snow, dust and dirt. The weatherproof cloth covers the entire instrument panel, steering wheel and driver's seat. The weather cover is delivered with an integrated pouch where the cover can be wrapped when not in use.

200 series 65435  
400-,500-, 600-, 700-, 800- and  
e series 65436

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

## Transport cover



Protects the entire Avant loader during transports on an open trailer or truck. The material is black, robust and all-weather proof fabric which keeps the machine safe from rain, snow and dirt. Comes with a durable pouch.

200 series 65477  
400-,500-, 600- and  
e series 65478  
700 series 65479

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

## Loading ramps



The lightweight and durable aluminium ramps are easy to handle and they stay clean thanks to the open grid design. Max. load is 2.250 kg.

Loading ramps A65447

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

☐ Standard

☐ Option

☐ Not available

# Battery charger 12V



The battery charger is connected to the 12V outlet of the loader, which makes battery charging very easy because one doesn't need to remove the cover plates in order to get to the battery terminals directly. The charger is automatic – it changes automatically from charging to maintenance mode.

Battery charger 12V 64927

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

# Adapter cable 12V



Connection cable, mounts on the 12V outlet on 400-800 series and 200 series 1. Equipped with a connector where you can connect a cigarette lighter plug, for instance when using a mobile phone charger.

400- 800-, R- and e series 65645

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

# Adapter plug 12V



Adapter plug to 12V outlet, mounts both on the smaller 12V outlet on 400-800 series and on the bigger outlet on 200 series 2. You can connect the electric wires of any 12V electric appliance (for instance a battery charger) to this adapter. Requires therefore some electrician skills.

Adapter plug 12V 66286

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Standard Option Not available

# Battery pack e5



Complete battery pack for Avant e5, AGM battery, 285 Ah, 48V.

Battery pack e5                      A432383

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

## Snow chains



SD

HD

Snow chains are available for different tire sizes. They give excellent grip on slippery snowy and icy surfaces. Can be mounted on all four wheels or just on the front or rear axle. Delivered in a bag which includes 2 pcs chains.

- |                      |       |
|----------------------|-------|
| 5x10 TR, pair SD     | 64055 |
| 23x8.50-12, pair SD  | 64746 |
| 23x8.50-12, pair HD  | 64455 |
| 23x10.50-12, pair HD | 64745 |
| 26x12.00-12, pair HD | 64973 |
| 320/60-12, pair HD   | 65603 |
| 320/55-15, pair HD   | 65722 |
| 27x8.50-15, pair SD  | 65723 |

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

## Rapid battery charger, e6



The rapid charger speeds up charging of the lithium-ion battery of e6 considerably compared with the standard built-in 230V/10A battery charger. Two models available: 400V/16A charger and the more efficient 400V/32A charger. Charging time of the 16A charger from 0 to 100 % with full current is approx. 2 hours, with 32A charger around 1 hour. A good way is to charge the battery when there is some 20 % charge left - then charging to 80 % takes about 30 minutes with the 32A charger. The rapid charger comes mounted on a stand so that it is easy to move on the work site if necessary. The stand is equipped with Avant quick attach bracket in the rear, forklift brackets in the bottom and lifting lugs on top.

Rapid battery charger, e6, 400V/16A (includes stand) A426117

Rapid battery charger, e6, 400V/32A (includes stand) A425411

| 220 | 225 | 423 | 523 | 528 | 530 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Standard                      Option                      Not available



# General bucket

Avant general buckets are designed so that the operator can see the front edge of the bucket from the driver's seat, which means quick and easy loading and emptying. There are no reinforcement plates inside the bucket which would interfere when loading and emptying, and the sides open forward in a slight angle which guarantees easy and complete emptying of all kinds materials.

Length of the bucket has been optimized in order to give best possible breakout force. Sides open forward in a slight angle which guarantees easy and complete emptying of all kinds materials.

There are narrow holes at the upper end of the bucket which improve visibility and prevent stones from falling towards the operator.

Available with straight edge and with teeth. Teeth protection plate is also available.



Option:

Teeth protection plate 105 cm A417347  
Teeth protection plate 115 cm A420132  
Teeth protection plate 130 cm A417320

- All round bucket, suitable for almost every shovelling job
- Excellent visibility to the edge of the bucket
- No reinforcement plates inside the bucket – easy filling and emptying
- High breakout force
- Strong cutting edge made of high tensile, abrasion resistant wear steel

| Width   | Edge     | Volume | Weight | Product no |
|---------|----------|--------|--------|------------|
| 900 mm  | Straight | 190 l  | 62 kg  | A36711     |
| 900 mm  | Teeth    | 190 l  | 72 kg  | A36716     |
| 1050 mm | Straight | 150 l  | 50 kg  | A36702*    |
| 1050 mm | Straight | 240 l  | 73 kg  | A36710     |
| 1050 mm | Teeth    | 240 l  | 83 kg  | A36780     |
| 1150 mm | Straight | 260 l  | 78 kg  | A36709     |
| 1150 mm | Teeth    | 260 l  | 91 kg  | A36779     |
| 1300 mm | Straight | 300 l  | 86 kg  | A36698     |
| 1300 mm | Teeth    | 300 l  | 98 kg  | A36778     |
| 1350 mm | Straight | 310 l  | 90 kg  | A36996     |
| 1350 mm | Teeth    | 310 l  | 102 kg | A36997     |

\*) A36702 is the general bucket for 200 series 2 – the dimensions and weight match the lift capacity of 200 series 2. Wider general buckets can be used on 200 series 2 as light material bucket.

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Heavy duty general bucket

Avant heavy duty general buckets are available with widths starting from 1300 mm. They are made of stronger materials, they are heavier and have more capacity than standard general buckets. This makes them ideal tools for harder earthmoving and material handling jobs, and the HD buckets are best suited for Avant 600 and 700 series.

Other features are the same as on standard general buckets: good visibility to the edge of the bucket, the inside of the bucket is completely plain and the sides open forward in a slight angle which guarantees easy and complete filling and emptying of all kinds of materials.

HD buckets are available with straight edge and with teeth. Teeth protection plate is also available.



Option:

Teeth protection plate 130 cm A417320

Teeth protection plate 145 cm A417321

Teeth protection plate 160 cm A419977

- **Heavy duty bucket for more demanding earthmoving and material handling jobs**
- **Excellent visibility to the edge of the bucket**
- **No reinforcement plates inside the bucket – easy filling and emptying**
- **High breakout force**
- **Strong cutting edge made of high tensile, abrasion resistant wear steel**
- **Buckets with teeth also available**

| Width   | Edge     | Volume | Weight | Product no |
|---------|----------|--------|--------|------------|
| 1300 mm | Straight | 370 l  | 126 kg | A36713     |
| 1300 mm | Teeth    | 370 l  | 139 kg | A36747     |
| 1450 mm | Straight | 420 l  | 138 kg | A36712     |
| 1450 mm | Teeth    | 420 l  | 150 kg | A36746     |
| 1600 mm | Straight | 460 l  | 150 kg | A36535     |
| 1600 mm | Teeth    | 460 l  | 165 kg | A36745     |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



## Light material bucket

Light material buckets are intended for handling of e.g. snow, saw dust, manure, wood chips and other light materials.

The bottom of a light material bucket is considerably longer and the sides are higher than on a general bucket, which speeds up the work a lot. There are no reinforcement plates inside the bucket which would interfere when loading and emptying, and the sides open forward in a slight angle which guarantees easy and complete emptying of all kinds materials.



- Fast and easy moving of light materials
- Excellent visibility to the edge of the bucket
- No reinforcement plates inside the bucket – easy filling and emptying
- High back of the bucket prevents material from falling over the rear edge and guarantees high volume
- Strong cutting edge made of high tensile, abrasion resistant wear steel

| Width   | Volume | Weight | Product no |
|---------|--------|--------|------------|
| 1150 mm | 490 l  | 125 kg | A36715     |
| 1300 mm | 560 l  | 135 kg | A36714     |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



## XL light material bucket

XL light material bucket is a large capacity bucket, best suited to Avant 600 and 700 series. It is intended for loading and transporting of light materials like wood chips, mulch, snow etc. There are no reinforcement plates inside the bucket which would interfere when loading and emptying, and the sides open forward in a slight angle, which guarantees easy and complete emptying of all kinds of materials and in difficult conditions also.

- **Large volume**
- **No reinforcement plates inside the bucket**
- **Robust design**
- **Intended for bigger Avant loaders**

| Width   | Height | Volume | Weight | Product no |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|------------|
| 1450 mm | 870 mm | 710 l  | 155 kg | A36703     |
| 1600 mm | 880 mm | 800 l  | 175 kg | A36476     |
| 1800 mm | 880 mm | 900 l  | 195 kg | A36343     |



|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



## 4 in 1 bucket

Efficient multi purpose bucket - can be used as a normal bucket as well as a dozer blade, leveler or a grab. The front part of the bucket opens with 2 hydraulic cylinders, located on the back side of the bucket, which enables dozing, levelling and picking of stones, tree stumps etc. Another benefit of the opening bottom is that the bucket can be emptied at a higher level by opening the bottom instead of tipping the bucket edge down.

Available with straight edge or with teeth.

- **All round tool for landscaping and groundcare**
- **A versatile bucket suitable for many different jobs at different stages on the work site**



| Edge     | Width      | Volum | Weight | Product no |
|----------|------------|-------|--------|------------|
| straight | 1100 mm    | 155 l | 152 kg | A21245     |
| straight | 1280 mm    | 170 l | 175 kg | A21156     |
| straight | 1450 mm HD | 300 l | 246 kg | A428472    |
| straight | 1600 mm HD | 330 l | 257 kg | A36906     |
| teeth    | 1100 mm    | 155 l | 162 kg | A21249     |
| teeth    | 1280 mm    | 170 l | 185 kg | A21184     |
| teeth    | 1450 mm HD | 300 l | 258 kg | A428508    |
| teeth    | 1600 mm HD | 330 l | 267 kg | A37248     |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# High tip bucket

High tip bucket is the right choice when you need to reach higher and longer. The bucket is equipped with a hydraulic cylinder that pushes and tips the bucket over its front edge, which gives considerably more tipping height than with a normal bucket.

Max. tipping height with telescopic boom on 300 series is 2710 mm, on 400-600 series 3100 mm and on 700 series as high as 3500 mm.

- High tipping height
- Excellent for loose and light material loading



| Width   | Volume | Weight | Product no |
|---------|--------|--------|------------|
| 1050 mm | 150 l  | 120 kg | A2631      |
| 1280 mm | 350 l  | 160 kg | A2824      |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



## XL high tip bucket

The XL high tip bucket has more loading volume - very useful when loading light materials. The bucket is an ideal tool for snow removal, loading of wood chips and for loading works on recycling plants etc.

Tipping of the bucket happens with two hydraulic cylinders – this means emptying is easy also with full load in the bucket.

- **Large volume bucket for efficient loading of light materials**
- **Tipping height as high as 3,5 m**



| Width   | Volume | Weight | Product no |
|---------|--------|--------|------------|
| 1450 mm | 720 l  | 270 kg | A36841     |
| 1800 mm | 900 l  | 320 kg | A21273     |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Grapple bucket

Grapple bucket combines a normal bucket and a grapple and is therefore suitable for a multitude of jobs. It can be used for transporting and loading of branches, wood chips, compost, straw, manure, construction waste etc. It can also be used as a normal bucket with the grapple in the upright position.

- **Versatile bucket for handling of loose materials**
- **Renewed model: higher sides - material stays better in the bucket**



| Width   | Weight | Product no |
|---------|--------|------------|
| 900 mm  | 130 kg | A36304     |
| 1050 mm | 146 kg | A36316     |
| 1300 mm | 168 kg | A36323     |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Demolition grapple bucket

The demolition grapple bucket with two hydraulic grapples is a strong and versatile attachment for handling of construction and demolition waste.

- **Versatile bucket with two hydraulic grapples, for demolition and construction**



| Width   | Weight | Product no |
|---------|--------|------------|
| 1050 mm | 205 kg | A37465     |
| 1300 mm | 225 kg | A37535     |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible

**New**

**Buckets, material handling**



# Root Grapple

The root grapple is widely used in the tree industry, and it works also in other jobs where different types of debris needs to be handled. It is equipped with the same grapples as the demolition grapple buckets, but the bottom part is made of strong steel bars. This allows:

- \* easy grabbing and handling of branches, tree trunks, rocks or just any type of debris
- \* tearing roots from the ground
- \* soil & similar debris to drop to the ground between the bars when handling logs, branches etc. => when feeding wood to the wood chipper the chipper stays cleaner

Two models available: 1300 mm wide with two hydraulically operated grapples, and a narrower 1000 mm model with one grapple. The hydraulic cylinders and hoses of the grapples are well protected with metal covers.

- **Versatile attachment for handling of timber and various types of debris**
- **Strong tines make it possible to tear roots from the ground**



| Width   | Weight | Product no |
|---------|--------|------------|
| 1000 mm | 125 kg | A429058    |
| 1300 mm | 185 kg | A37537     |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Levelling bucket

Avant levelling buckets are built with heavy duty construction in mind. Levelling bucket has a sharp back edge which makes levelling easy when driving backward. Other features include a longer bottom, which enables the driver to see the tip of the bucket perfectly. This also makes levelling easier. The new levelling buckets are stronger and completely plain inside, which makes filling and emptying easier. They are also larger than the earlier models.

- **Excellent visibility to tip of bucket**
- **Sharp back edge enables exact levelling when driving backward**
- **Heavy duty design**
- **New models with more width and capacity**



| Width   | Volume | Weight | Product no |
|---------|--------|--------|------------|
| 1450 mm | 250 l  | 175 kg | A36717     |
| 1600 mm | 280 l  | 190 kg | A36706     |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Very compatible      Compatible      Incompatible



# Pallet fork

Avant pallet fork is the right attachment for lifting and handling of different types of materials on pallets. Fork width can easily be adjusted thanks to the quick lock mechanism. The forks are made of high tensile forged steel and designed in accordance with the ISO2330 standard.

Avant is an excellent machine for load handling thanks to the precise steering and drive control. Compared with a conventional forklift truck Avant is superior when working outdoors and on terrains, be it winter or summer.

- **Excellent field of vision both to the attachment and to the environment makes working with pallet forks precise and easy**
- **Pallet fork is a useful attachment on construction sites, farms, as well as on the company's yard doing material handling jobs**



Option:  
Bolt on back frame A36346

| Model   | Fork length | Max. load | Weight | Product no |
|---------|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|
| Regular | 850 mm      | 1000 kg   | 90 kg  | A21047     |
| HD      | 1100 mm     | 1400 kg   | 115 kg | A21039     |
| XHD     | 1200 mm     | 2000 kg   | 140 kg | A36589     |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Pallet fork with side shift

Hydraulic fork adjustment on the pallet fork makes it possible to move the forks further apart or closer to each other easily and comfortably from the driver's seat. The forks can also be moved to the left or to the right, making it possible to shift the load to the side of the machine - closer to a wall for example. All functions can be operated from the driver's seat. Pallet fork is equipped as standard with a foldable back frame which enables handling of larger loads and protects the driver from falling objects.

- **Hydraulic side shift and fork width adjustment**
- **Foldable back frame as standard**



| Fork length | Max. load | Weight | Product no |
|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|
| 1100 mm     | 1200 kg   | 173 kg | A36279     |

The optional attachment control switch pack is recommended on the loader.

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Skip bucket

The skip buckets are more like skip containers, but can be transported and emptied easily with Avant. The bucket can be equipped with castor wheels as an option. With them the bucket can be moved and filled by hand effortlessly e.g. in horse stables, on factory floors and similar tight situations where driving with the loader is not necessary or possible. A full bucket can then be taken away and emptied with Avant.



Options:

- A418506 Castor wheels, 4 pcs (will increase bucket height by 165 mm)
- A420800 Castor wheels, pneumatic tires, 4 pcs will increase bucket height by 235 mm)
- A420537 Supports, 4 pcs
- A421005 Lifting brackets, 4 pcs

- Replace the waste bins on the site with the skip bucket – loading, transporting and emptying of the bucket is very easy with Avant
- Castor wheels available as an option (solid plastic wheels or pneumatic tires)
- Supports instead of wheels available as an option - supports raise the rear and lower the front of the bucket by approx. 100 mm, which makes it easier to empty e.g. a wheelbarrow into the bucket

| Width   | Volume | Weight | Product no |
|---------|--------|--------|------------|
| 880 mm  | 630 l  | 115 kg | A36588     |
| 1280 mm | 950 l  | 145 kg | A36595     |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Jib boom

Avant jib boom is a simple and ingenious attachment: lifting and moving heavier loads in tight situations are not a problem any more when you have this jib boom on your Avant. The jib boom is equipped with a rotating lifting hook. Maximum lifting height to the tip of the jib boom, with the telescopic boom of the loader extended, is about 4 metres.

- **Economical attachment, suitable for many different lifting jobs**
- **Equipped with a rotating lifting hook**



|                                              |         |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|
| Lifting point distance from attachment plate | 1200 mm |
| Total length                                 | 1300 mm |
| Width                                        | 550 mm  |
| Height                                       | 315 mm  |
| Weight                                       | 34 kg   |
| Rated max load                               | 500 kg  |
| Product no                                   | A428481 |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Very compatible
Compatible
Incompatible



# Telescoping jib boom

The hydraulically telescoping jib boom is a very efficient and versatile tool in all lifting jobs on the work site. The steplessly extending and retracting boom allows lifting to places that would otherwise be very hard to reach. Compact design with telescoping cylinder inside the boom makes work safe and easy.

The jib boom is equipped with a rotating lifting hook and durable wear pads on the outer boom.

- **Excellent outreach, as much as 3,05 m from the front wheels**
- **Max. lift height with 700 series as high as 4,75 m**
- **Versatile lifting attachment for various load handling jobs**



|                         |         |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Max. boom length        | 1900 mm |
| Min. boom length        | 1300 mm |
| Lifting height*         | 4,7 m   |
| Max load Avant 700 ser* | 400 kg  |
| Max load Avant 600 ser* | 300 kg  |
| Max load Avant 500 ser* | 250 kg  |
| Max. outreach*          | 3,05 m  |
| Weight                  | 110 kg  |
| Product no              | A21342  |

\*) Both the telescopic boom of the loader and the jib boom extended to max. outreach.

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible

# Hydraulic trailer hitch

Buckets, material handling

The hydraulic trailer hitch features hydraulic height adjustment of the 50 mm ball hitch, which makes it easier to connect trailers in varying heights and ground conditions. The hitch is equipped with both 50 mm ball and a towing pin.

Attention: Requires double acting rear auxiliary hydraulics outlet on the loader.



- Equipped with 50 mm ball hitch/towing pin
- 250 mm vertical hitch height adjustment
- Hydraulic cylinder equipped with lock valve
- Can be mounted on 400-700 series

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Height adjustment | hydraulic, 250 mm |
| Weight            | 30 kg             |
| Product no        | A36518            |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Very compatible      Compatible      Incompatible

# Ball hitch on front

An easier way to move trailers, trailer mounted work platforms, boats on trailer etc. on yards. Thanks to the perfect vision to the ball hitch it is very easy to couple a trailer by just driving the ball under the trailer and locking it in the coupling by lifting the boom of the loader.

Equipped with a combined 50 mm ball hitch/towing pin.



- Easier way to couple to and move trailers etc. with Avant
- Best possible field of vision to the trailer enables very precise handling in tight situations
- Easy and fast to mount on Avant

|        |            |
|--------|------------|
| Weight | Product no |
| 34 kg  | A35592     |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Very compatible      Compatible      Incompatible



# Beehive mover

Avant beehive mover is intended basically for loading and transporting of beehive boxes, but it can handle other objects like cardboard boxes as well. The mover can carry as many as 12 beehives at a time. It consists of a mast, a pallet fork that is mounted on the lower end of the mast, and a hydraulic grapple at the upper end of the mast which presses the boxes against the pallet fork. The grapple is equipped with rubber pads which hold the beehives firmly but gently.

The beehive mover can be mounted on all Avant loaders, and if the beehives need to be transported longer distances by truck it is easy to take the Avant on the truck as well and unload and move the beehives at the destination.

The grapple can be set to five different heights between 425 – 1365 mm following the height of the load, and the vertical movement of the grapple is 340 mm. Distance between the rubber pads can be set manually to four different widths between 280 - 730 mm. Max. load on the beehive mover is 1000 kg and max. pressing force is 18 kN, which means it can handle other materials that are on pallet as well. Especially lighter boxes and similar objects which don't stay on the pallet without support are easy to handle with the beehive mover.



- Fast and easy way to load and transport beehive boxes
- Can handle also cardboard boxes and similar objects
- Mounts on all Avant loaders
- Equipped with Avant 850 mm pallet fork A21047

|                         |                                                  |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Max. load               | 1000 kg                                          |
| Max. pressing force     | 18 kN                                            |
| Pallet fork length      | 850 mm                                           |
| Grabbing width          | 280-730 mm (four widths can be set manually)     |
| Grapple height          | 425 – 1365 mm (five heights can be set manually) |
| Grapple cylinder stroke | 340 mm                                           |
| Height                  | 1950 mm                                          |
| Width                   | 1000 mm                                          |
| Length                  | 960 mm                                           |
| Weight                  | 160 kg                                           |
| Product number          | A36935                                           |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



## Site toolbox

This robust and versatile toolbox mounts on the attachment coupling plate and can be transported with Avant to the worksite. The flat reinforced cover can be used as a workbench. A screw vice can be also mounted on the box.

The lid is equipped with gas springs and can be locked with a pad lock. Four lifting lugs are mounted with bolts on the sides. They can also be removed if necessary. The box is also equipped with lifting brackets for forklift.

The box holds all or some of the handheld tools inside. It keeps tools in good order and is easy to lift to the back of a van or to a safe place for the night - an can be locked to Avant also.

- **Spacious, lockable box for e.g. handheld tools**
- **Easy to lift and transport with Avant loader**
- **Flat reinforced cover can be used as a workbench**
- **Can be equipped with a screw vice**



|            |        |
|------------|--------|
| Volume     | 550 l  |
| Weight     | 160 kg |
| Product no | A21689 |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





## Dozer blade 1400

Equipped with hydraulic blade turning, Avant dozer blade is the ideal tool for snow removal, earthmoving and similar jobs where the materials must be dozed away quickly.

Thanks to the more curved blade than on the previous model the new dozer blade 1400 moves material more efficiently to the side. Blade height is the same as before, as well as the extensions and cutting edges. Hydraulic slewing and spring release are standard features also. The new spring release system is equipped with a single spring.

- **Economical dozer blade, well suited for snow removal**
- **Spring release mechanism for improved safety**
- **Two solid skid shoes as standard - reduce blade wear and improve maneuverability**
- **Ice cutting edge and rubber edge available as an option**

|               |          |
|---------------|----------|
| Blade width   | 1400 mm  |
| Slewing angle | ± 30 deg |
| Weight        | 125 kg   |
| Blade height  | 380 mm   |
| Product no    | A36649   |



### Options:

Extensions 2 x 180 mm (can be mounted straight or in collecting position) A36651,

Ice cutting edge A32315, Ice cutting edge 180 mm on extension A413823,

Rubber edge 1400 mm A32383, Rubber edge 180 mm on extension A48870

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



## Dozer blade 2000/2500

Equipped with hydraulic blade turning, Avant dozer blade is the ideal tool for snow removal, earthmoving and similar jobs where the materials must be dozed away quickly. Dozer blade 2000/2500 features a completely new design. The blade is higher and more curved than earlier and moves material more efficiently to the side. Hydraulic slewing, spring release and skid shoes are standard equipment like before. So are the turnable 2x310 mm extensions which can be mounted in straight or collecting position. The completely new floating system allows the blade to float vertically, which makes working on uneven surfaces considerably easier and more efficient. The blade can also float sideways  $\pm 10^\circ$ . The floating system can be adjusted manually in three different positions:

- 1) Free floating – both vertically and sideways
- 2) Sideways floating  $\pm 10^\circ$  only, without vertical floating
- 3) Rigid position – both vertical and sideways floating locked with bolts

Options Dozer blade 2000:

A417437 Ice cutting edges, kit, for main blade and extensions

A417441 Rubber edges, kit, for main blade and extensions

A417345 Support wheels, 2 pcs

Options Dozer blade 2500:

A417729 Ice cutting edges, kit, for main blade and extensions

A417672 Rubber edges, kit, for main blade and extensions

A417345 Support wheels, 2 pcs

- Two solid skid shoes which reduce blade wear and improve maneuverability
- Robust construction, with spring release mechanism designed for professional use
- Turnable extensions as standard, can be mounted in collection position or straight
- Support wheels, instead of skid shoes, available as an option - keep working height more constant when working on sensitive surfaces

| Model         | 2000                                             | 2500                                             |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Blade width   | 1390 mm main blade + 2x310 mm bolt-on extensions | 1840 mm main blade + 2x310 mm bolt-on extensions |
| Slewing angle | $\pm 30$ deg                                     | $\pm 30$ deg                                     |
| Weight        | 215 kg                                           | 232 kg                                           |
| Blade height  | 590 mm                                           | 590 mm                                           |
| Product no    | A36123                                           | A36251                                           |

| Modell | 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|--------|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 2000   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
| 2500   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Snow plow

Avant snow plow w is a versatile attachment for snow removal. It consists of two independently hydraulically adjustable blades. Angle of the blades is be adjusted with a switch from the driver's seat. Both blades have a spring release mechanism in the lower part of the blade to prevent any sudden stop should the blade hit an obstacle. The floating mechanism on the mounting bracket guarantees that the blade follows ground as well as possible.

The new V1800 and V2400 snow plows feature:

- New vertical floating system (better than old quadangular floating system)
- Significantly more curved blade – moves snow more efficiently to the side
- Support legs with skid shoes as standard
- Curved flat cutting edge with standard 305 mm hole distance; made of high tensile, abrasion resistant wear steel

Option:

Ice scraper edges, kit, snow plow V1800

A36817

Ice scraper edges, kit, snow plow V2400

A36818

Rubber edges, snow plow V1800

A37173

Rubber edges, snow plow V2400

A37171

- **Versatile snow removal tool for professional use**
- **Two independently controllable blades: can be adjusted in straight, V or Y position**
- **Advanced floating system allows working on uneven surfaces as well**

| Model                                                      | V1800        | V2400        |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Blade width                                                | 1510-1840 mm | 2020-2450 mm |
| Total width (with curved end flat edge/ ice scraper blade) | 1570-1900 mm | 2080-2510 mm |
| Blade turning angle                                        | ± 35 deg     | ± 35 deg     |
| Weight                                                     | 330 kg       | 390 kg       |
| Blade height                                               | 770 mm       | 770 mm       |
| Product no                                                 | A36795       | A36796       |

Requires attachment control switch pack on the loader

| Modell | 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|--------|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 1800   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
| 2400   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Flipper bucket

Flipper bucket is designed for clearing snow in large areas or in areas where snow must be moved long distances. Thanks to the two hydraulically operated side wings the bucket is extremely versatile in snow clearing and can be operated in smaller areas as well without problems.

With the flipper bucket you can move a very large quantity of snow in one push. Because the wings fold out slightly forward from the sides, you can push 2-3 times the capacity of the bucket between the wings. The two side wings can be turned simultaneously and the right wing independently. This makes the bucket easy to control also in narrow or tight areas.

- **Large volume bucket, 730 l**
- **Equipped with two hydraulically operated side wings**
- **Max. working width over 3 m**



Option:  
Ice scraper edges, kit A36504

|            |                |
|------------|----------------|
| Volume     | 730 l          |
| Width      | 1800 - 3010 mm |
| Weight     | 325 kg         |
| Product no | A414035        |

The optional attachment control switch pack is recommended on the loader.

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible

**New**



# Zoom snow plow

This new type snow plow is equipped with a straight main blade and two wings which can be extended and retracted steplessly, powered by two hydraulic cylinders. This gives several different working widths and makes the snow plow very versatile.

The plow is also equipped with hinged end plates which can be turned down on the ground. This allows fast and efficient snow collecting. When the end plates are turned up over the blade the plow works as conventional dozer blade and moves snow quickly to the side – and is narrower as well. The end plates are spring loaded which means they follow the contours of the ground well. Zoom snow plow requires the optional attachment control switch pack on the loader. Extension and retraction of the wings and turning of the blade are operated with the switches of the switch pack. The wings can be extended one at a time or both at the same time. Indicator lights on the plow show which function is in use. Working width is steplessly adjustable between 1,35 – 2,35 m. The telescoping tubes of the side wings are equipped with maintenance free wear pads. There is also a safety bolt for blade release at the top link, however as the blade is vertical it doesn't get stuck easily but rather jumps over obstacles.

The mounting frame of the zoom snow plow is the same as on the 2000 and 2500 mm dozer blades. It allows a  $\pm 10^\circ$  vertical floating which can be locked if necessary. The plow is also equipped with  $\pm 30^\circ$  hydraulic blade turning. Ice cutting edge is standard equipment.

- **Hydraulically extendable dozer blade allows snow removal also in smaller yards, on parking lots etc.**
- **Equipped with two wings which can be extended and retracted independently or both at the same time**
- **Steplessly adjustable working width between 1,35 – 2,35 m**
- **Hinged, foldable end plates for efficient snow collecting and moving**
- **Hydraulic blade turning  $\pm 30^\circ$  and vertical floating  $\pm 10^\circ$**

|                         |                |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Working width           | 1350-2350 mm   |
| Max width               | 1460-2460 mm   |
| Max length              | 993 mm         |
| Blade turning angle     | $\pm 30^\circ$ |
| Vertical floating angle | $\pm 10^\circ$ |
| Weight                  | 535 kg         |
| Product no              | A425180        |

Requires the optional attachment control switch pack on the loader.

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Ice rink scraper blade

The ice rink scraper blade is destined only for maintenance of ice hockey and skating rinks. Thanks to the large 3000 mm working width and hydraulic turning of the blade cleaning of the rink is fast and easy. The sharp and curved blade moves away the ice and snow quickly and efficiently.

- **Fast and easy ice and snow removal on ice hockey and skating rinks**
- **Rubber roller bumper at the right end of the blade protects the blade and the rink when working close to the wall of the ice hockey rink**
- **Large 3000 mm working width**
- **Hydraulic blade turning  $\pm 30^\circ$**



|               |                |
|---------------|----------------|
| Width         | 3000 mm        |
| Height        | 722 mm         |
| Length        | 775 mm         |
| Blade turning | $\pm 30^\circ$ |
| Weight        | 145 kg         |
| Product no    | A37346         |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible

**New**



# Snow blower

Avant snow blower is an efficient snow removal tool with advanced technology. The frame and discharge chute are designed so that there are as little as possible passive surfaces which would prevent snow movement. This open design means efficient snow blowing – the feeding auger eats the snow quickly and easily and moves it to the impeller which throws the snow out through the discharge chute. Thanks to this design the blower works well both with dry and wet snow and clears compacted snow banks also. The feeding auger is made of wear-resistant Hardox steel.

The blower is equipped with two hydraulic motors: one for the auger and one for the discharge impeller. The new type hydraulic motor on the impeller improves the efficiency of the blower considerably. Snow discharge can be directed accurately: the discharge chute can be rotated 270° electrically, operated from the driver's seat. Throwing height can be adjusted manually, electric throwing height adjustment is available as an option and requires the optional attachment control switch pack on the loader.

Two working widths available: 1150 mm and 1500 mm.

Option:

Electric throwing height adjustment      A430172

- Efficient high volume snow blower
- Works well both with dry and wet snow
- Equipped with two hydraulic motors: one for the auger and one for the discharge impeller
- Electric 270° discharge chute rotation as standard
- Exact snow discharge
- Manual throwing height adjustment as standard, electric adjustment available as an option

|                |          |         |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| Working width  | 1150 mm  | 1500 mm |
| Total width    | 1230 mm  | 1580 mm |
| Frame height   | 680 mm   | 680 mm  |
| Auger diameter | 460 mm   | 460 mm  |
| Chute rotation | 270 °    | 270 °   |
| Weight         | 240 kg   | 296 kg  |
| Product no     | A43473 I | A428062 |

The optional attachment control switch pack is recommended on the loader. If the snow blower is equipped with the electric throwing height adjustment, the switch pack must be mounted.

| Modell | 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|--------|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 1200   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
| 1500   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     | *   | *   | *   |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

\*) With Stage V Kubota V1505 engine



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Rotary broom

Avant rotary broom is an efficient and easy to use attachment for various cleaning jobs. Three working widths available, 1100, 1500 and 2000 mm. The 1500 and 2000 mm brooms are equipped as standard with turning which is powered by electric actuator motor. This means turning of the broom is easily and comfortably operated with a switch from the driver's seat.

The floating mechanism is completely new, and now instead of wheels the brush is resting on its bristles and the whole brush axle is floating freely. This guarantees a noise free float for the brush and a lot of movement space, making sweeping easier. The broom is equipped with supports which can be extended when the broom is not in use, so that the broom rests on the supports and the nylon brush doesn't get damaged during storage.



Option: Electric turning for rotary broom 1100 mm, product no. A36112

- Professional sweeper with manual or electric turning
- Free floating broom allows big vertical movement and guarantees excellent sweeping result
- Equipped with extendable supports for storage: nylon brush doesn't get damaged during storing

| Model         | 1100     | 1500     | 2000     |
|---------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Broom width   | 1100 mm  | 1500 mm  | 2000 mm  |
| Total width   | 1370 mm  | 1770 mm  | 2270 mm  |
| Boom diameter | 550 mm   | 550 mm   | 550 mm   |
| Turning       | manual   | electric |          |
| Turning angle | +/- 25 ° | +/- 25 ° | +/- 25 ° |
| Weight        | 170 kg   | 200 kg   | 260 kg   |
| Product no    | A36067   | A35284   | A35583   |

The optional attachment control switch pack is recommended on the loader.

| Modell | 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|--------|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 1100   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
| 1500   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
| 2000   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



## Collecting broom 1100

The collecting broom 1100 is mainly intended for Avant 200, 400 and 500 series. Broom diameter is 500 mm, it consists of 32 pcs brush segments which can be changed one by one. The broom is equipped with three support wheels and with Optifloat™ quick attach system which allows both vertical and sideways floating of the broom and guarantees efficient sweeping also on uneven surfaces. Two indicator arrows on the Optifloat™ quick attach bracket make adjustment of the floating very easy. Broom height can be adjusted manually, to compensate wear of the nylon bristles. Collector box with 80 l volume is mounted in front of the broom. Emptying of the box is hydraulic. Water spraying system for dust binding and one side brush are available as an option.



- Intended mainly for 200, 400 and 500 series
- Equipped with Optifloat™ => works well on uneven surfaces as well
- Broom height can be adjusted manually
- Collector box with hydraulic emptying in front of the broom, box volume 80 l

|                           |         |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Broom width               | 1100 mm |
| Total width               | 1350 mm |
| Broom diameter            | 500 mm  |
| Collector box volume      | 80 l    |
| Water tank volume         | 60 l    |
| Weight without side brush | 315 kg* |
| Weight with 1 side brush  | 340 kg* |

\*) without water spraying system

| Product no | Side brush | water spraying system |
|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| A36883     | no         | no                    |
| A426229    | 1 brush    | no                    |
| A426231    | 1 brush    | yes                   |

Options:

Water spraying system, with 60 l water tank

A37431

Side brush

A35698

(Water spraying system and side brush not available for 200 series)

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible

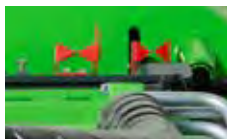


# Collecting broom I 500

The collecting broom I 500 is mainly intended for professional property maintenance companies, cities and municipalities. The broom has a heavy duty construction, floating brush axle, automatic brush wear compensation and a specially designed water spraying system for dust binding.

The broom is also well enclosed all around the main brush. This gives a better collection result, especially when turning with the machine. Another benefit from the enclosed construction is less dust formation.

The broom is equipped with three support wheels and with Optifloat™ quick attach system which allows both vertical and sideways floating of the broom and guarantees efficient sweeping also on uneven surfaces. Two indicator arrows on the Optifloat™ quick attach bracket make adjustment of the floating very easy.



Option:  
Side brush A35698  
Water spraying system A35642

|                           |                                        |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Model                     | I 500                                  |
| Broom width               | 1500 mm                                |
| Total width               | 1800 mm                                |
| Boom diameter             | 550 mm                                 |
| Box emptying              | Hydraulic<br>(with two cylinders)      |
| Box volume                | 200 litres                             |
| Water tank volume         | 120 litres                             |
| Weight without side brush | 425 kg (without water spraying system) |
| Weight with 1 side brush  | 450 kg                                 |
| Weight with 2 side brush  | 475 kg                                 |

| Product no | Side brush | water spraying system |
|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| A35602     | no         | no                    |
| A35918     | 1 brush    | no                    |
| A35919     | 1 brush    | yes                   |

The optional attachment control switch pack is recommended on the loader.

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Bucket broom

Bucket broom collects the waste in a large bucket shaped box. The broom gives best sweeping result when reversing, but it also works when driving forward. Forward sweeping is especially recommended when the waste is larger in dimensions, for instance construction waste, beverage cups, tree leaves etc.

The bucket broom is equipped with a floating mechanism which allows the bucket lip to rest against ground freely. This means that the loader must not necessarily be equipped with boom floating when working with the bucket broom. Emptying of the collector happens by first lifting the broom up hydraulically, after that the collector box can be emptied by tilting it down like a normal bucket. Brush axle is equipped with a simple quick locking system for adjusting the sweeping height.

Water spraying system for dust binding is also available. It minimizes dust build up when brushing dry waste.



Option:  
A35956 Water spraying system for Bucket broom 1100  
A35807 Water spraying system for Bucket broom 1500

- **Excellent sweeping result when driving backwards**
- **Suitable for collecting larger waste as well**
- **Large bucket shaped collector box**
- **Quick, hydraulic emptying**

| Model                                  | 1100    | 1500    |
|----------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Broom width                            | 1100 mm | 1500 mm |
| Total width                            | 1356 mm | 1764 mm |
| Box volume                             | 370 l   | 500 l   |
| Boom diameter                          | 500 mm  | 500 mm  |
| Water tank volume                      | 120 l   | 120 l   |
| Product no                             | A35945  | A35689  |
| Product no. with water spraying system | A36023  | A36024  |

| Modell | 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|--------|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 1100   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
| 1500   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# High pressure washer

The high pressure washer makes your Avant a moving washing unit – it is a powerful street cleaner, and you can wash your loader, equipment, car etc. easily and efficiently as well.

The washers combine low water consumption and high water flow and pressure. High pressure water takes dust, sand and debris out of asphalt, concrete and similar surfaces and doesn't therefore emit dust after drying. Low water consumption makes it possible to clean larger areas with a single pass.

The new washer series features three models with different water tank volumes: 280 l on model S, 560 l on model M and 840 l on model L. All washers are equipped with both a turnable nozzle bar for street cleaning and a handheld washing gun with 20 m hose roll.

Max. water flow and pressure on models S and M are as high as 30 l/min and 200 bar, and on the largest model L the 50 l/min max. water flow and 220 bar pressure make it a very efficient street cleaning machine on Avant 700 series.



- **Efficient high pressure washers, equipped with both a nozzle bar for street cleaning and with a handheld washing gun**
- **Three models: S, M and L with water tank volumes of 280 l, 560 l and 840 l respectively**
- **Models M & L equipped with hydraulic nozzle bar turning for professional street cleaning**

| Model               | S        | M        | L        |
|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Max. water flow     | 30 l/min | 30 l/min | 50 l/min |
| Max. water pressure | 200 bar  | 200 bar  | 220 bar  |
| Water tank volume   | 280 l    | 560 l    | 840 l    |
| Working width       | 1500 mm  | 1800 mm  | 2000 mm  |
| Nozzles             | 8 pcs    | 9 pcs    | 9 pcs    |
| Weight              | 95 kg    | 228 kg   | 277 kg   |
| Product no          | A37012   | A37013   | A37014   |

The optional attachment control switch pack on the loader is recommended with washers M & L, for operating the hydraulic nozzle bar turning.

| Modell | 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |  |
|--------|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|--|
| S      |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |  |
| M      |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |  |
| L      |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |  |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



## Artificial turf attachment ATA1200

The artificial turf attachment ATA1200 is made for professionals. It cleans, filters & returns the infill in a single pass. The fully hydraulic system powered with Avant performs the cleaning tasks efficiently, economically and with very low impact footprint in all artificial surfaces.

The regular cleaning and maintaining of the artificial surfaces reduces compaction and sustains the optimum surface conditions and playing dynamics year-around. Well maintained sport surfaces also reduce the risk of acute and chronic injuries.



### Option:

Rear brush at the back of the unit to level the infill and finish the cleaning, A37035

Front rake for deep cleaning of the field, A37061

Sand sieve, A421389

Deep cleaning sieve, A421391

Tilt adapter 90 degrees, to be able to access through smaller gates and corridors (requires optional second auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the front) A36505

- Rotating main brush
- Turbine powered dust and fine particle extraction system including 2 collection hoppers
- Adjustable and interchangeable sieving chamber with 2 large rear hoppers to collect larger debris
- Rubber/cork infill sieve as standard, other sieves available as an option
- Refill unit operating at 1.5x the ground speed to put back the cleaned rubber and soil
- Foldable following brush at the back of the unit to level the infill and finish the cleaning

|                                |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Working width                  | 1200 mm |
| Weight                         | 360 kg  |
| Product no, without rear brush | A36494  |
| Product no, with rear brush    | A37230  |

includes rubber/cork infill sieve, without front rake

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Artificial turf maintenance brush

The brush is intended for the daily and weekly maintenance of artificial turf fields. It does not limit or prevent the use of the artificial turf attachment ATA1200, because ATA1200 is intended for monthly maintenance of the field.

The main function of the maintenance brush is to brush up the compacted field's fibers in order to make the field softer again. It also distributes the infill (rubber, cork or sand) evenly so that the field stays softer longer time as well. It is equipped with a floating attachment bracket which makes sweeping easier and boom floating on the loader is not necessary.

- **Efficient and economical daily and weekly maintenance with a 3 m wide brush**
- **Three-phase brushing with three brushes: straight-angle-straight**
- **Floating quick attach bracket**
- **Not intended for deep cleaning of artificial turf fields**



|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| Working width | 2925 mm |
| Total width   | 3032 mm |
| Length        | 1300 mm |
| Weight        | 135 kg  |
| Product no    | A37058  |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Sand/salt spreader

The new sand/salt spreaders are equipped with a new type spreading system: a hydraulically operated pendulum spreading plate which moves horizontally and spreads the material. Spreading plate height can be adjusted following the material type, which allows spreading of gravel as well as finer sand and salt. A blocking plate kit, available as an option, is necessary when spreading salt and fine sand (prevents the material from falling out by itself).

The unit spreads about 200-300 mm wider than the spreader's own width, and thanks to smooth movement of the spreading plate there is no risk of causing damage to the objects around (parked cars, buildings etc.). Spreading speed can be adjusted steplessly with a flow divider valve.

The mixing shaft which prevents clogging is mounted on the spreading plate. Mixing shaft doesn't rotate, which means that a protective mesh is not needed at the discharge gap. The spreader is front mounted as standard and can be tilted down so that it can be loaded like a normal bucket. For Avant 200 series a mounting plate which increases tilting angle by 30° is necessary for tilting the spreader to horizontal position. Rear mounting is possible on Avant 700 and 800 series, on the optional hydraulic rear lift A427547. In this case the loader must be equipped with the optional rear auxiliary hydraulics outlet and attachment control switch pack for rear mounted attachments. Rear lights are also available as an option.

Options:

A429245 Blocking plate kit for sand & salt spreading, spreader 900

A429247 Blocking plate kit for sand & salt spreading, spreader 1200

A429959 Rear lights

A37315 Mounting plate for 200 series, increases tilting angle by 30°

- Pendulum type sand/salt spreader, spreads 200-300 mm wider than the spreader's own width
- Two models
- Adjustable spreading amount and speed
- Can spread gravel, sand and salt
- Front mounted as standard – rear mounting possible on Avant 700 and 800 series, on the optional hydraulic rear lift A427547 (page 163)

| Model           | 900          | 1200         |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Spreading width | 1000-1100 mm | 1400-1500 mm |
| Volume          | 215 l        | 430 l        |
| Total width     | 940 mm       | 1320 mm      |
| Length          | 1140 mm      | 1140 mm      |
| Height          | 550 mm       | 550 mm       |
| Weight          | 121 kg       | 194 kg       |
| Product no      | A427150      | A424325      |

| Modell | 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |  |
|--------|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|--|
| 900    |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |  |
| 1200   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |  |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Centrifugal sand / salt spreader

Centrifugal sand or salt spreader is the right choice for winter maintenance of large areas. Both the spreading area (2 to 6 meters) and the spreading amount can be adjusted either manually (standard) from the side of the spreader - or electrically from the driver's seat (option). This guarantees fast and efficient spreading.

- **Fast spreading on large areas**
- **Spreading width and amount adjustable: manual adjustment as standard, electric adjustment available as an option**
- **Rear mounting also possible (700 and 800 series)**



Option:

Electric spreading amount and width adjustment A37301

\* The loader must be equipped with attachment control switch pack (option)

|                          |         |
|--------------------------|---------|
| Spreading width          | 0,8-6 m |
| Volume                   | 250 l   |
| Max. load                | 500 kg  |
| Weight                   | 130 kg  |
| Product no., front mount | A21183  |
| Product no., rear mount* | A36523  |

\*) Rear mounting possible only on 700 and 800 series. Requires also attachment mounting plate in the rear (A36552) and auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the rear.

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Towable sand / salt spreader

The towable sand / salt spreader is a very handy and economical attachment for winter maintenance of yards and walkways. Power to the spreader shaft is taken mechanically from the wheels. Wheels are equipped with a clutch which allows transporting without sand spreading. Equipped with a 50 mm trailer coupling.

**ATTENTION!** The loader must be equipped with a trailer coupling (A417323 or A417337)

- Economical spreader, quick to attach on the trailer coupling
- Mechanical power take off from the wheels – no need for rear auxiliary hydraulics
- Includes a durable rain cover to protect from moisture and spillage



|                 |            |
|-----------------|------------|
| Spreading width | 1000 mm    |
| Width           | 1500 mm    |
| Volume          | 215 l      |
| Weight          | 55 kg      |
| Operation       | Mechanical |
| Product no      | A415430    |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Vacuum brush

The vacuum brush is intended mainly for collecting of tree leaves in parks, lawns, yards etc. The powerful vacuum unit sucks the waste first into the vacuum on the bottom of the collector box and then into the box, compacting everything into a tight package. The mouthpiece on the vacuum is equipped with a 1300 mm wide rotary brush which loosens also more compacted and wet leaves and waste. Brush rotation speed can be adjusted steplessly. The collector box (same box as on A37411 Collecting lawn mower 1500) is mounted on top of the vacuum unit. It is equipped with large transparent plastic windows so that you can easily monitor how the box is filling up. The box is emptied by opening the lid (powered by a hydraulic cylinder) from Avant's driver seat and by lifting the boom the collected waste can be tipped into a container, skip etc.



Option:  
Handheld vacuuming tube A431787

- **Efficient leaf collector**
- **Large volume collector box allows fast collecting**
- **Equipped with Optifloat™-system, works well on uneven surfaces also**
- **Fast and easy floating adjustment with indicator arrows on the Optifloat™**
- **Easy emptying thanks to hydraulic lid opening from Avant's driver seat**

|                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| Working width        | 1300 mm |
| Total width          | 1590 mm |
| Collector box volume | 800 l   |
| Length               | 1540 mm |
| Height               | 1190 mm |
| Weight               | 435 kg  |
| Product no           | A428800 |

The optional attachment control switch pack is recommended on the loader.

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





## Leguan 50 access platform

Avant and its daughter company Leguan Lifts have joined their forces and created an access platform which is mounted directly into Avant loaders quick attach plate. The result is an inexpensive, handy and easy to use access platform. With the help of this lift Avant's versatility is further increased on the job sites.

The Leguan 50 is mounted directly on to loader's quick attach plate quick attach plate like any other Avant attachment. This makes it fast and easy to mount it on and take it off.

Leguan 50 is designed in accordance with access platform standards and it is CE certified. Safe working load is 200 kg - that is two persons or one person with a considerable amount of equipment and tools.

- An inexpensive access platform with 5 meters working height
- Safe and legal way to do building repairs, painting, light bulb changes etc.
- The maximum allowed load on the basket is 200 kg and you are able to use the lift alone
- Leguan 50 is attached to Avant which makes it easy to set it up in virtually all kinds of terrains
- The Leguan 50 access platform gives even further possibilities to use your Avant on work sites



|                                |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Max. allowed load              | 200 kg  |
| Max. working height            | 5,0 m   |
| Height (with lowered platform) | 1900 mm |
| Width                          | 1300 mm |
| Weight                         | 435 kg  |
| Product no                     | A34812  |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Tipping trailer

Avant tipping trailer is available in two models: with carrying capacity of 1200 kg or 1800 kg. Both are equipped with hydraulic tipping. All sides can be removed if necessary. Extra side set is available as an option for the smaller model, on the bigger model it is standard.

Attention: the loader must be equipped with double acting rear auxiliary hydraulics outlet and trailer coupling.

- **Robust and versatile tipping trailers, well suited both for earthmoving and for lighter jobs**
- **All sides can be removed if necessary – giving a completely flat and even bed**
- **Hydraulic tipping on both models**



| Model       | 1200       | 1800     |
|-------------|------------|----------|
| Max. Load   | 1200 kg    | 1800 kg  |
| Width       | 1125 mm    | 1350 mm  |
| Length      | 1710 mm    | 2240 mm  |
| Tyre size   | 23x8,50-12 | 26x12-12 |
| Side height | 280 mm     | 560 mm   |
| Product no  | A2949      | A21200   |

Option: Extra side set (A45193) for 1.200 kg model

| Modell | 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|--------|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 1100   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
| 1800   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





## Trailer / timber trailer

Avant trailer with manual tipping is useful when transporting garden waste, topsoil, mulch etc. In addition, all sides can be removed if necessary, which makes the trailer an excellent timber transporting vehicle. Big wheels guarantee it will travel on wet ground as well. Equipped with a rotating trailer coupling, for 50 mm ball hitch. Both single and tandem axle versions available.

- **Versatile – can be used both as a normal and timber trailer**
- **Both single and tandem axle versions available**
- **Equipped with rotating trailer coupling, for 50 mm ball hitch**
- **Manual tipping**



| Model        | Single axle   | Double axle |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| Own weight   | 100 kg        | 130 kg      |
| Total weight | 500 kg        | 800 kg      |
| Floor size   | 650 x 1750 mm |             |
| Total width  | 1200 mm       |             |
| Product no   | A21110        | A21111      |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



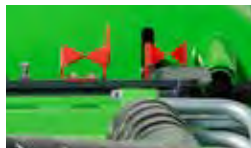
Incompatible



# Lawn mower I200

The lawn mower I200 is a robust and efficient mower deck. It is equipped with the Optifloat™ floating system, developed by Avant, which guarantees optimal touch with the ground also on uneven lawns. Two indicator arrows on the quick attach plate make adjustment of the floating very easy: when the mower is on level surface and the arrows meet, Optifloat™ is adjusted correctly. The mower is also equipped with a safety valve which stops the blades when the mower is lifted off the ground. The deck is made of stamped steel. This makes mowing more efficient and the grass clippings don't get stuck on the deck so easily. The mower is mulching type as standard. Side discharge kit is available as an option.

- **Optifloat™ floating system guarantees easy operation and good mowing result also on uneven lawns**
- **Safety valve stops the blades when the mower is lifted off the ground**
- **Thanks to stamped steel deck mowing is more efficient and the deck stays cleaner**



|                |             |
|----------------|-------------|
| Cutting width  | I200 mm     |
| Blades         | 2 pcs       |
| Cutting height | 25 - 100 mm |
| Weight         | 170 kg      |
| Product no     | A35965      |

Option: Side discharge kit A36013

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Lawn mower I 500

Avant's biggest lawn mower is intended for professional lawn mowing also on larger areas. The mower can be modified to right type of mowing for different circumstances. Powerful mower allows a higher drive speed and perfect cut also on challenging conditions. Optifloat™ system allows large vertical movement of the cutting deck which guarantees efficient cutting as the deck follows the ground contours also on uneven terrains. Two indicator arrows on the quick attach plate make adjustment of the floating very easy: when the mower is on level surface and the arrows meet, Optifloat™ is adjusted correctly. The floating system is also equipped with a safety valve, which stops the blades when the mower is lifted off the ground. The wheels are foam filled, puncture free rubber tyres.

- **Optifloat™ floating system** guarantees easy operation and good mowing result also on uneven lawns
- **More cutting power** for challenging mowing conditions
- **Side discharge** as standard, mulching kit available as an option
- **Rounded edges** → less damage to trees, buildings etc. in case of contact
- **Puncture free, foam filled tires**
- **Fast and easy floating adjustment** with indicator arrows on the Optifloat™



Optional extra: Mulching kit A34530

|                |             |
|----------------|-------------|
| Cutting width  | 1500 mm     |
| Blades         | 3 pcs       |
| Cutting height | 25 - 100 mm |
| Height         | 450 mm      |
| Weight         | 285 kg      |
| Product no     | A37548      |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Collecting lawn mower I 200

With the Avant collecting mower 1200 you can easily do the mowing and collect the clippings. Thanks to its excellent suction power collecting of leaves from the lawns is also possible.

The mulching blades of the mower crush the grass clippings, leaves etc. into a very fine material which then moves to the collector and forms a tight and compact package. The cutting waste is ideal material for composting. Collector capacity is as big as 210 litres, which enables cutting of small to medium sized areas. Emptying of the collector is very easy: lift the mower up from the ground with Avant's boom and then tilt the mower downward so much that the grass waste pushes the lid open and the waste comes out. The Optifloat™ floating system, developed by Avant, guarantees optimal touch with the ground also on uneven lawns. Two indicator arrows on the quick attach plate make adjustment of the floating very easy: when the mower is on level surface and the arrows meet, Optifloat™ is adjusted correctly.

- **Powerful mower with a collector unit**
- **Can also be used for collecting tree leaves on lawns**
- **Vacuum fan can be turned off and the unit can be used as a mulching mower only**
- **Automatic collector box lid opening, by tilting the mower downward**
- **Optifloat™ floating system guarantees easy operation and good mowing result also on uneven lawns**



Option: Mounting plate for 200 series, increases tipping angle by 30° A37315

|                      |             |
|----------------------|-------------|
| Cutting width        | 1200 mm     |
| Blades               | 2 pcs       |
| Cutting height       | 25 - 100 mm |
| Collector box volume | 210 l       |
| Product no           | A35973      |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Renewed

Groundcare



## Collecting lawn mower 1500

Collecting mower designed for professional use with 1500 mm cutting width and 800 liter collector box. The high suction power makes it also possible to collect tree leaves on lawns. The blades cut the grass, tree leaves etc. to a fine mulch which packs tightly into the collector box.

Collector box volume is designed to be large enough for professional use also in larger areas. Lid opening is hydraulic and operated from Avant's driver seat. By lifting the loader boom and tilting the mower forward the collector box can be emptied into a container, skip etc. Collector box is pivoted in the front and can be tilted forward for easier maintenance. Two indicator arrows on the Optifloat™ quick attach plate make adjustment of the floating very easy. The wheels are foam filled, puncture free rubber tyres.

- Equipped with Optifloat™ –system
- More cutting power for challenging mowing conditions
- Vacuum fan can be turned off and the unit can be used as a mulching mower only
- Rounded edges → less damage to trees, buildings etc. in case of contact
- Puncture free, foam filled tires
- Fast and easy floating adjustment with indicator arrows on the Optifloat™



Optional extras: Mulching kit (complete assembly kit) A34530

|                      |             |
|----------------------|-------------|
| Cutting width        | 1500 mm     |
| Height               | 1100 mm     |
| Blades               | 3 pcs       |
| Cutting height       | 25 - 100 mm |
| Collector box volume | 800 l       |
| Product no           | A3741 I     |

The optional attachment control switch pack is recommended on the loader.

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Cutting bar

An uncomplicated cutting bar for mowing of hay, grass and trimming of bushes and hedges. Thanks to the side mounting and angle adjustment below ground level mowing of slopes is also possible. Guide plates under the bar support the cutting blades when mowing.

Spring loaded release mechanism allows the bar to move backwards if it hits an obstacle. Cutting angle can be adjusted manually with the hand winch. Electric cutting angle adjustment is available as an option.



- **Robust and economical long hay cutter and hedge trimmer**
- **Cutting angle adjustment below ground level - mowing of slopes also possible**
- **Spring loaded release mechanism for increased safety - cutting bar gives in when hitting an obstacle**
- **Electric cutting angle adjustment available as an option**

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| Cutting width    | 1450 mm |
| Transport width  | 2540 mm |
| Transport height | 1765 mm |
| Weight           | 100 kg  |
| Product no       | A35676  |

Optional extras: Electric cutting angle adjustment A35975

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



# Flail mower

Flail mower is a drum-type cutter, intended for cutting of long grass, scrub, bush and similar vegetation. It will cut up to 20 mm thick tree branches with ease.

Flail mower is the optimal cutting device for places where you need a lot of cutting power and a rougher cut will do. The most common applications for flail mower are places with taller vegetation like meadows, road banks, yard areas etc.

- Cutting deck design improves cutting result and requires less power from the engine and hydraulics
- Flails are mounted in spiral on the shaft which makes cutting more efficient
- Direct drive: hydraulic motor mounted directly on the shaft
- Floating system allows free vertical movement, and the floating can be set so that the mower can tilt freely forward and backward as well
- Big roller in the rear – better stability and less resistance when mowing
- Long and wide skid shoes on the sides
- Both models equipped as standard with hammer type flails – Y and L type flails are available as an option



Optional flail types:

A419931 Y-flails, pair, 16 Pcs/1200 mm mower, 20 Pcs/1500 mm mower

A420305 L-flails, pair, 16 Pcs/1200 mm mower, 20 Pcs/1500 mm mower

|                          |               |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cutting width            | 1200 mm       | 1500 mm       |
| Total width              | 1580 mm       | 1880 mm       |
| Cutting height           | 25 - 100 mm   |               |
| Standard flails type/pcs | hammer 16 pcs | hammer 20 pcs |
| Weight                   | 240 kg        | 270 kg        |
| Product no               | A36730        | A36015        |

| Modell | 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|--------|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 1200   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
| 1500   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     | *   | *   | *   |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

\*) With Stage V Kubota V1505 engine



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Flail mower with hydraulic side arm S30

The hydraulic side arm with S30 quick attach system can be fitted with attachments with corresponding S30 bracket, for instance the 1200 mm flail mower. It allows mowing on the right side of the loader. The side arm is equipped with a straight telescopic arm and a tilting jib arm, which allows easy mowing of road banks and gradients as well.

The telescopic arm extends max. 1,0 m hydraulically to the side, which means that the outreach of the 1200 mm flail mower is max. 2,9 m from the center of the loader. The jib arm movement is max. 45° down and 90° up from horizontal position. Telescope and jib arm movement speeds are adjustable. The jib arm floats hydraulically upwards, but not downwards. When working, the attachment which is mounted on the arm (flail mower for example) remains in the position where it raised by an obstacle.

The side arm is equipped with a hydraulic release mechanism, and the hydraulic release pressure can be adjusted and measured. The attachment which is mounted on the side arm will give in backwards when it hits an obstacle. The side arm will come back to normal position as soon as the attachment is tilted downwards.

When fitted with the 1200 mm flail mower, Avant 180 kg side weight kit A49063 is necessary at the other end of the side arm in order to keep the unit in balance. The loader must also be equipped with the optional attachment control switch pack for operating the flail mower.

The 1200 mm flail mower with S30 quick attach bracket mounts only on the S30 hydraulic side arm A424552. It cannot be mounted on the attachment coupling plate of the loader – and on the other hand the flail mowers A36730 and A36015 cannot be mounted on the hydraulic side arm.

- **Easy mowing of road banks and gradients with the flail mower**
- **Outreach to the side max. 2,9 m**
- **Equipped with high flow hydraulic motor**
- **S30 quick attach system**

|                           |                                           |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Max. outreach to the side | 2900 mm                                   |
| Working width             | 1200 mm                                   |
| Weight                    | 680 kg (incl. 180 kg side weights A49063) |

| Product                                          | Product no. |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Flail mower with hydraulic side arm, includes:   | A37213      |
| * Flail mower 1200, S30 quick attach system      | A37505      |
| * Hydraulic side arm, S30 quick attach system    | A424552     |
| * Side weight kit 180 kg, mounts on the side arm | A49063      |

The optional attachment control switch pack is required on the loader.

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     | *   |     | *   | *   |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



## Flail mower with hydraulic boom

The flail mower with hydraulic boom can reach to places where it is not possible to drive with the machine. This makes mowing of road banks, ditches, waterfronts and other hard-to-reach areas safe and easy. The mower is equipped with proportional controls and joystick for smooth and exact movements of the boom and the mower deck.

It is recommended that the Avant is equipped with a cab (L, LX or DLX) in order to protect the driver against flying debris. When mounted on Avant 600 series, the extra side weights (A49063) are also recommended for better stability.

- **Excellent visibility to the whole working area – the operator can look into the driving direction when mowing**
- **Big 3,5 m outreach**
- **Smooth and easy proportional controls with joystick**



|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| Outreach      | 3500 mm |
| Cutting width | 1000 mm |
| Weight        | 350 kg  |
| Product no    | A410727 |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible

# Hydraulic side arm S30

The hydraulic side arm with S30 quick attach system can be equipped with attachments with the corresponding S30 quick attach bracket. The side arm is equipped with a straight telescopic arm and a tilting jib arm. The telescopic arm extends max. 1.0 m hydraulically to the side, and the jib arm movement is max. 45° down and 90° up from horizontal position.

The side arm is equipped with a hydraulic release mechanism, and the hydraulic release pressure can be adjusted and measured. The attachment which is mounted on the side arm will give in backwards when it hits an obstacle. The side arm will come back to normal position as soon as the attachment is tilted downwards.

Avant 180 kg side weight kit A49063 is available as an option. It is necessary with heavier attachments like the A37505 S30 flail mower 1200 mm.

- Hydraulic hoses of the attachment are connected to the side arm with flat face quick couplers
- Telescope and jib arm movement speeds are adjustable
- The jib arm floats hydraulically upwards, but not downwards. When working, the attachment which is mounted on the arm (flail mower for example) remains in the position where it raised by an obstacle

|                         |              |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Max attachment weight   | 500 kg       |
| Telescoping to the side | max. 1000 mm |
| Max width               | 1870-2580 mm |
| Jib arm movement        | 135°         |
| Weight                  | 250 kg       |
| Product no              | A424552      |

The optional attachment control switch pack is required on the loader.

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible

# Mechanical side arm S30

The mechanical side arm with the S30 quick attach system can be fitted with lighter (max. 200 kg) attachments like the A430938 S30 cutting bar and the A429926 S30 multi function drive unit with HD brushes. It is equipped with a mechanical, manually extendable straight telescopic arm and a hydraulic jib arm which tilts the attachment up and down. Telescoping to the side is max. 1000 mm and jib arm movement is max 45° down and 90° up from horizontal position.

The side arm is pivoted in the middle, locked with a pin, and can be turned manually up and down with 45° steps – and even 180° to the other side, which makes it possible to work either on the right or on the left side of the loader. The arm is rigid to all directions, there is no release mechanism in case it hits an obstacle.

- Versatile side arm, can be fitted with hedge cutter bar, weed brushes etc.
- Equipped with a mechanical, manually extendable straight telescopic arm and a hydraulic jib arm
- Telescoping to the side max. 1000 mm, jib boom movement max 45° down and 90° up from horizontal position

|                         |              |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Max attachment weight   | 200 kg       |
| Telescoping to the side | max. 1000 mm |
| Max width               | 1645 mm      |
| Jib arm movement        | 135°         |
| Weight                  | 130 kg       |
| Product no              | A431070      |

The optional attachment control switch pack is required on the loader.

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible

# Attachments for S30 side arms

## Flail mower S30 **New**

The 1200 mm flail mower with S30 quick attach bracket mounts only on the hydraulic side arm A424552. It cannot be mounted on the attachment coupling plate of the loader or on the A431070 S30 mechanical side arm - and on the other hand the normal flail mowers A36730 and A36015 cannot be mounted on the hydraulic side arm.

The S30 mower has otherwise the same 1200 mm mower deck with hammer flails as the A36730 flail mower, but it is equipped with the high flow hydraulic motor of the 1500 mm flail mower. This gives 25 % higher efficiency/working width ratio than on the 1500 mm flail mower, and 100 % higher than on the standard A36730 1200 mm flail mower.

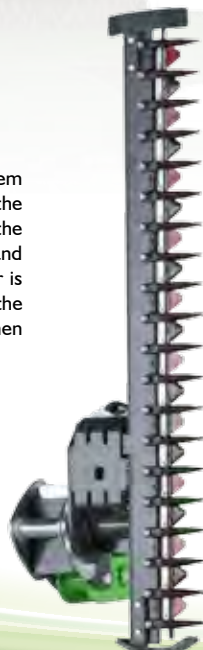
|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| Working width | 1200 mm |
| Max. width    | 1580 mm |
| Weight        | 250 kg  |
| Product no    | A37505  |



## Cutting bar S30 **New**

The S30 cutting bar mounts on the side arms with S30 quick attach system (both on the mechanical & hydraulic side arm). It cannot be mounted on the attachment coupling plate of the loader. S30 cutting bar is equipped with the same cutting blades and blade guides as the A35676 Cutting bar. The frame and actuator mechanism are however stronger, which means the S30 cutting bar is optimized for hedge cutting and doesn't work too well with hay because of the higher frame. There are wear plates at each end of the cutting bar, useful when working on paved and asphalt surfaces for instance.

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| Working width | 1500 mm |
| Total width   | 1600 mm |
| Weight        | 90 kg   |
| Product no    | A430938 |



# Attachments for S30 side arms

## Multi function drive unit S30

**New**

The multi function drive unit equipped with the S30 quick attach bracket is intended mainly for rotating different types of brushes – XL weed brush, XL wire rope brush and carousel broom. It can be mounted in horizontal or vertical position on the side arms with S30 quick attach system (both mechanical and hydraulic arm), but not on the attachment coupling plate of the loader. The S30 drive unit has the same 57 mm square shaft for attachments as the A37190 Multi function drive unit, but is equipped with a lower torque and higher speed hydraulic motor and works therefore better with brushes. On the other hand it doesn't have enough power to rotate auger drills or screw cone log splitter.

- Drive unit which mounts on S30 side arms
- Possible to mount in horizontal or vertical position
- Equipped with high speed hydraulic motor, intended for rotating different types of brushes
- Same 57 mm square shaft for attachments as on the A37190 Multi function drive unit



|                |                   |
|----------------|-------------------|
| Torque         | 950 Nm @ 200 bar  |
| Rotation speed | 95 rpm @ 30 l/min |
| Weight         | 30 kg             |
| Product no     | A429926           |



- A37317 Carousel broom**
- Same Ø 1000 mm replaceable brush as on A2971 Carousel broom, part no. A32698
  - Weight 67 kg



- A433646 Carousel broom, steel**
- Ø 1000 mm brush with steel bristles
  - Weight 67 kg



- A429932 XL weed brush**
- Consists of 3 pcs Ø 600 mm steel brushes mounted together
  - Max. diameter 1240 mm
  - Height 375 mm
  - Weight 64 kg



- A431157 XL wire rope brush**
- Brush with 32 pcs heavy duty wire rope bundles
  - Max. diameter 990 mm
  - Height 370 mm
  - Weight 36 kg



# Edge trimmer

Avant edge trimmer is the perfect attachment for trimming the edges of lawns, hedges, flower beds etc. It consists of a hydraulically operated trimmer mounted next to a cutting disc.

Cutting disc cuts lawn precisely where you want and hydraulic trimmer breaks up any soil or lawn that is left to the side of the cutting disc. Edge trimmer leaves a good looking finish to any garden thanks to its adjustable cutting depth and precise control.

The edge trimmer is equipped with manually extendable arm and can be turned in three different positions: to the right side or to the left side, or to the front = transport position. Support wheel is available as an option.

- Cuts the lawn edge accurately, leaving a finished look on lawns, flower beds, driveways, walkways etc.
- Hydraulic trimmer mills the soil efficiently
- Equipped with manually extendable arm
- Can be turned manually in three positions: to the left or to the right side, and to center transport position
- Support wheel available as an option



Option: Support wheel A36699

|                                |             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|
| Cutting depth                  | max. 150 mm |
| Cutting disc diameter          | 460 mm      |
| Cultivating width              | 155 mm      |
| Height                         | 580 mm      |
| Weight                         | 80 kg       |
| Min. width in working position | 1080 mm     |
| Product no                     | A36621      |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Lawn aerator

Lawn aerator is designed to create holes in the lawn surface which encourages free movement of soil. This helps to improve the circulation of air in the soil which is vital for a healthy lawn. Avant aerator is completely mechanical – when driving forward with the loader the knife type blades on the aerator shaft turn and make holes in the lawn.

The aerator is equipped with 12 rows of blades with 10 blades each, altogether 120 pcs. Working width is 1500 mm; working height can be adjusted with the nylon spacers on the four support wheels. The aerator is also equipped with mechanical support legs which lift the deck and blades off the ground for storage.

- **Easy and efficient lawn aerating by driving forward with Avant**
- **Equipped with knife type blades**
- **Two Avant 29 kg back weights can be mounted on the sides to add weight**



|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| Working width    | 1500 mm |
| Total width      | 1860 mm |
| Length           | 1700 mm |
| Height           | 805 mm  |
| Number of blades | 120 pcs |
| Weight           | 570 kg  |
| Product no.      | A424201 |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 523 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Weed brush

Weed brush is an efficient tool for removal of weeds on all kinds of paved areas etc. It is equipped with a steel brush which can be extended manually and turned in three different positions: to the front, to the right side or to the left side. The weed brush is equipped with a support wheel as standard. It can be lifted and locked up to transport position if needed.

- **Efficient weed removal with rotating steel brush**
- **Equipped with manually extendable arm**
- **Can be turned manually in three positions: to the left or to the right side, and to center transport position**
- **Support wheel as standard**



Option:  
Heavy duty wire rope brush A422665

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Compatible



Adaptable



Incompatible



## Rotary hoe series 2

Rotary hoe is the right attachment for soil cultivating, seed bed finishing and rotovating. It features direct drive with hydraulic motor mounted directly on the milling shaft. The curved blades guarantee efficient milling of the soil. A vertical grading rake with strong tines in front of the blades traps stones and debris, effectively allowing soil to bury them. This gives a finished seeding bed in a single pass. There is also an adjustable soil scraper blade between the milling shaft and the field roller. Working depth is steplessly adjustable with the rear field roller, up to 150 mm.

- **Efficient rotary hoe for soil cultivating, two models**
- **Direct drive with hydraulic motor mounted directly on the milling shaft**
- **Vertical grading rake with strong tines in front of the blades which traps stones and debris**
- **Working depth steplessly adjustable with the rear field roller**
- **Adjustable soil scraper blade between the milling shaft and the field roller**



|               |            |         |
|---------------|------------|---------|
| Working width | 1200 mm    | 1500 mm |
| Working depth | 0 - 150 mm |         |
| Roller width  | 1400 mm    | 1700 mm |
| Total width   | 1530 mm    | 1830 mm |
| Length        | 1140 mm    | 1140 mm |
| Height        | 550 mm     | 550 mm  |
| Weight        | 250 kg     | 285 kg  |
| Product no    | A425119    | A37430  |

| Modell | 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|--------|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 1200   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
| 1500   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Rotary harrow

Avant rotary harrow is an excellent leveler for lawn beds, yards, gardens etc. – for places where the ground needs to be perfectly levelled. It harrows only the topsoil and gives a very nice finish for sowing. Required output is lower than that of the stone burier which allows also a higher working speed. Working depth is adjusted with the rear field roller which levels the seeding bed during operation. With the optional seeding unit you are able to make a ready lawn surface on one pass.

Rotary harrows are most commonly used for lighter topsoil levelling. The soil is normally not milled as deep or as thoroughly as with a stone burier.



Optional extras:

- Seeding unit for 1350 mm model (A21085)
- Seeding unit for 1500 mm model (A21193)
- Seeding unit for 1700 mm model (A415800)

- Professional, efficient rotary harrow for topsoil levelling
- Top grade finish with just one pass
- Can be equipped with seeding unit → ready lawn surface in a single pass
- Requires less power than stone burier

| Model                    | 1200     | 1350    | 1500    | 1700    |
|--------------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Working width            | 1050 mm  | 1220 mm | 1400 mm | 1550 mm |
| Roller width             | 1200 mm  | 1350 mm | 1500 mm | 1700 mm |
| Working depth            | 0-160 mm |         |         |         |
| Weight                   | 180 kg   | 220 kg  | 250 kg  | 280 kg  |
| Weight with seeding unit | -        | 260 kg  | 290 kg  | 320 kg  |
| Product no               | A21067   | A21077  | A21185  | A21431  |

| Modell | 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|--------|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 1200   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
| 1350   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
| 1500   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
| 1700   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     | *   | *   | *   |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

\*) With Stage V Kubota V1505 engine



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Leveller

A simple and inexpensive but incredibly useful and efficient attachment for levelling and planing of larger areas. With Avant leveller you can easily and quickly level sand, mulch etc. The leveller is most commonly used in:

- Preliminary lawn bed levelling
- Yard sand levelling
- Driveway levelling

The leveller can also be used for lifting job site materials like sod rolls, tools etc.

- **Economical attachment for levelling gravel and other soil materials**
- **Eliminates almost all manual shoveling at job sites**



| Width   | Weight | Product no |
|---------|--------|------------|
| 1200 mm | 85 kg  | A32411     |
| 1500 mm | 95 kg  | A33537     |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



New



# Leveller HD

The HD leveller is an incredibly useful and efficient attachment for quick levelling of uneven ground, mulch, yards, driveways etc. It is most commonly used in:

- preliminary lawn bed levelling
- yard and driveway sand and gravel levelling
- levelling of uneven ground

The leveller can also be used for lifting job site materials like sod rolls, tools etc.



- **Bucket cutting edge in the front and in the rear, allows breaking and cutting of the ground**
- **Straight vertical levelling edge in the rear**
- **Grate at the front, for picking up stones**
- **Two hook type brackets in the front, for transporting a bucket etc.**
- **Scarifier bar in the rear, equipped with hooks. It can be turned manually in 5 different working depths, and can also be lifted up so that the leveller works without scarifying**

|               |             |
|---------------|-------------|
| Working width | 1600 mm     |
| Total width   | 1630 mm     |
| Length        | 1050 mm     |
| Working depth | max. 100 mm |
| Weight        | 172 kg      |
| Product no.   | A427450     |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Roller compactor

The roller compactor with mesh roller is a practical attachment for compacting soil when preparing for lawn seeding and right after lawn seeding. You are able to compact soil with the full 1500 mm width of the roller and push down with the whole weight of the loader's front axle.

The other roller compactor model is equipped with a plain, hollow roller which can be filled with water (max. 167 l). It is useful for preparing and compacting a newly installed sod and similar surfaces where a plain roller is a must and mesh rollers cannot be used. Both compactors can also be fitted with max. 4 pcs of Avant 29 kg back weights. The compactors can also be towed, if needed, with the A37481 drawbar mounted on the compactor.

- **Easy and economical compacting of lawns before and after seeding with the mesh roller**
- **Plain roller is useful for compacting a newly installed sod and similar surfaces; can be filled with water**
- **Both models can also be towed with the A37481 drawbar**
- **4 pcs Avant 29 kg back weights can be mounted to add weight**



| Model                                   | Mesh roller | Plain roller |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Working width                           | 1500 mm     | 1500 mm      |
| Total width                             | 1605 mm     | 1605 mm      |
| Roller diameter                         | 400 mm      | 406 mm       |
| Length                                  | 610 mm      | 610 mm       |
| Weight, without extra weights and water | 100 kg      | 196 kg       |
| Water volume                            | -           | 167 l        |
| Product no                              | A37064      | A37488       |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Front rake

Front rake is an uncomplicated and economical attachment for levelling of sand and gravel driveways, anywhere you want to have a nice looking finish. The spring loaded tines rake and level the ground efficiently. The rake can also be used for loosening and levelling of uneven soils.

There are two models available: one with normal tines and other with HD tines. The rake with stronger HD tines will also collect branches etc. heavier material when levelling the ground.

- **Uncomplicated and economical leveller for sand and gravel driveways**
- **Works on soils as well**
- **Two models available: with normal tines or with stronger HD tines**
- **Can be mounted on all Avant models**



| Model        | Standard | HD      |
|--------------|----------|---------|
| Width        | 2000 mm  | 2000 mm |
| Tine height  | 245 mm   | 420 mm  |
| Total height | 560 mm   | 695 mm  |
| Weight       | 35 kg    | 56 kg   |
| Product no   | A36968   | A37357  |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Ripper

The ripper is an inexpensive and practically irreplaceable tool in ground works. With the ripper it is easy and effortless to remove roots as well as rocks even from hard packed ground. The replaceable hard metal teeth guarantee a long lifespan for the attachment.

The ripper is operated by pressing the three blades into the ground next to the object you wish to remove. When the teeth have sunk into the ground, tilt the ripper inwards and then lift the boom upwards which will bring the object on top of the ground.

- **An inexpensive tool for removing of rocks, tree stumps, roots etc. from the ground**
- **Eliminates a huge amount of manual work**



|               |              |
|---------------|--------------|
| Width         | 500 mm       |
| Working depth | appr. 300 mm |
| Weight        | 50 kg        |
| Product no    | A44412       |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Screening bucket

The new Avant screening bucket is a fast and efficient compact system for screening and blending soils, aggregates and compost. The durable and flexible star-shaped plastic Poly Star rollers screen without shredding the vegetation or crushing the aggregates into the finished screened product.

The unique design fitted with sealed bearings, self tensioning carbon belt driveline and flexible Poly Stars enables for a large screening area to create a low maintenance, fast and efficient screening system.

- **Separates stone/soil/vegetation**
- **Screens without crushing or shredding**
- **Suitable for different types of soil**

|                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| Width          | 1410 mm       |
| Bucket volume  | 258 l         |
| Screening area | 1200 x 430 mm |
| Weight         | 390 kg        |
| Product no     | A36503        |



|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Stump grinder

Avant stump grinder is an efficient and easy to operate tree stump remover. The cutting disc is mounted crosswise in relation to the loader, which means it throws the wood waste to the right side – the waste doesn't fly on the operator or the loader. In addition, the stump grinder is equipped with a protective rubber cover which prevents the wood from flying around.

Grinding happens by moving the grinder forward and backward which means easy control with the drive pedals of the loader – or with the tilt movement of the quick attach plate, and the sideways mounting of the cutting disc guarantees excellent visibility to the working area. Cutting teeth have three cutting edges: once a tooth becomes blunt, its fastening bolt is easy to open and turn the tooth so that a sharp cutting edge comes into use.

- Equipped with ø 540 mm cutting disc with 20 pcs replaceable teeth
- Teeth have three cutting edges – once a tooth becomes blunt it can be turned to get a new sharp cutting edge
- Excellent visibility to the work area, easy to operate
- Rubber damper on the quick attach bracket minimizes vibrations to the loader and makes working smoother



|                       |        |
|-----------------------|--------|
| Cutting disc diameter | 540 mm |
| Number of teeth       | 20 pcs |
| Width                 | 840 mm |
| Height                | 920 mm |
| Length                | 630 mm |
| Weight                | 168 kg |
| Product no            | A37265 |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Stone grab

The mechanical stone grab is easy to mount on the Avant jib boom. Thanks to the powerful gripping force it can handle concrete components, kerb stones, natural stones, tombstones etc.

The stone grab is equipped with:

- Lifting eye for attaching to Avant jib boom hook
- Automatic load release
- Changeable rubber covered steel grabs
- Spring loaded bolt for quick and easy opening width adjustment

The stone grab is best mounted on an Avant with telescopic boom. With the Avant jib boom (A32395 or A42848I) and telescopic boom extended the max. outreach is 2100 mm, measured from the front wheel. When using the telescoping Avant jib boom A21342 maximum outreach is as high as 3050 mm.

**ATTENTION!** Avant jib boom (A32395, A42848I or A21342) is required for lifting of the stone grab.



## • Scissor type lifting device for:

- Kerb stones
- Concrete components
- Tombstones
- Natural stones

## • Scissor mechanism is completely mechanical, doesn't require hydraulics

|                  |             |
|------------------|-------------|
| Gripping width   | 50 - 480 mm |
| Jaw height       | 170 mm      |
| Jaw length       | 420 mm      |
| Lifting capacity | 900 kg      |
| Weight           | 55 kg       |
| Product no       | A21179      |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Stone installation clamp

With the hydraulic installation clamp you can lay paving stones quickly and efficiently. The installation clamp takes a whole layer of paving stones directly from a pallet, which can then be lifted on to the area to be paved.

The hydraulic installation clamp is equipped with:

- adjustable side grippers for the exact shaping of the installation pattern.
- hydraulic rotation
- ADV pushing off device. The ADV presses the blocks into the laying course automatically once the clamp is opened – this way the cocking of the blocks can be avoided and a lot of time is saved, because one doesn't have to reposition the blocks by hand.

- **For professional and fast stone laying**
- **Minimizes hand labour and intensive manual lifting**



|                  |               |
|------------------|---------------|
| Gripping width   | 575 - 1245 mm |
| Total width      | 990 - 1480 mm |
| Lifting capacity | 400 kg        |
| Weight           | 230 kg        |
| Product no       | A37539        |

Requires attachment control switch pack on the loader

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Grabbing tool

Grabbing tool is mainly intended for lifting and handling of round objects. It is especially suited for lifting of barrels and plant and tree pots. Grabbing force can be adjusted, which means all kinds of objects can be handled without damaging them.

Grabbing tool is equipped with two smaller, rubber padded grabs which allow handling of smaller and more fragile objects as well. When the grab is opened completely it can take larger objects like barrels, bigger plant pots etc.

- **Easiest way to lift and transport plants, trees, barrels etc. without damaging them**
- **Excellent tool for nurseries and landscapers**
- **With the optional tilt adapter or attachment rotator mounted on the grabbing tool it is also possible to rotate the objects**



Option:

Conical grabbers – for objects with conical shape like plant pots A42I030

Barrel grabbers – for completely round objects like barrels A42I03I

Tilt adapter 90 degrees A36505

Attachment rotator A424406

(requires second auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the front)

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| Min. grab diameter | 250 mm  |
| Max. grab diameter | 1200 mm |
| Max. load          | 650 kg  |
| Weight             | 95 kg   |
| Product no         | A34290  |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Backhoe 170

Avant backhoe 170 is a compact digging unit, intended mainly for Avant 200 series. The main focus in design was user friendliness and straight forward construction. Backhoe 170 is a small backhoe, which is at its best in tight situations where space is limited. Boom movements are smooth and precise, which makes operation easier also for less experienced users. To facilitate the digging the frame of the backhoe is as low as possible, which gives unrestricted visibility to the work area.



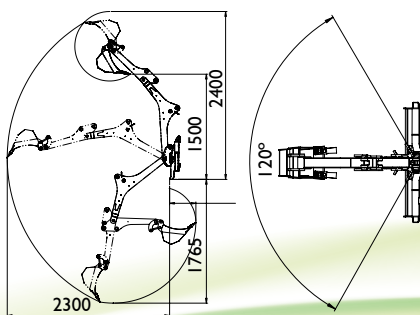
Optional extras:

Bucket 400 mm A415230

Bucket 750 mm A35564

- An uncomplicated, strong and compact backhoe
- Easy to connect and disconnect to Avant
- Smooth movements with precise control valve, easy to operate

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| Max. Digging depth | 1700 mm |
| Standard bucket    | 250 mm  |
| Weight             | 180 kg  |
| Product no         | A36848  |



|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Backhoe 210

Avant backhoe 210 designs main focus was user friendliness and straight forward construction. Backhoe 210 is slightly larger than its smaller sister backhoe 170, which makes it more versatile and gives more digging depth.

Boom movement speeds are steplessly adjustable, which makes operation easier also for inexperienced users.

To facilitate the digging the frame of the backhoe is as low as possible, which gives unrestricted visibility to the work area.



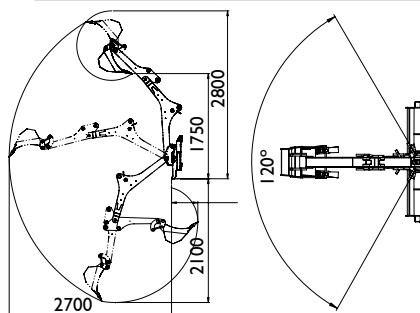
Optional extras:

Bucket 250 mm A415230

Bucket 750 mm A35564

- **A powerful, strong and compact backhoe**
- **Easy to connect and disconnect to Avant**
- **Smooth movements with precise control valve, easy to operate**
- **Uncomplicated and economical backhoe**

|                    |                  |
|--------------------|------------------|
| Max. Digging depth | 2100 mm          |
| Standard bucket    | 400 mm (A415230) |
| Weight             | 230 kg           |
| Product no         | A33747           |



|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible

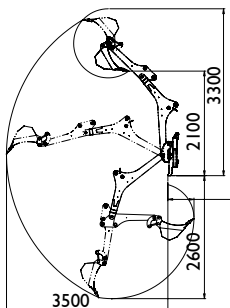


Incompatible



# Backhoe 260

Backhoe 260 has many improved features: Boom swing happens with two hydraulic cylinders, instead of the single cylinder and chain drive in the old models. The new system gives more exact boom movements when swinging and requires less service. Swing angle is 170 degrees. Backhoe 260 is equipped with hydraulic outriggers as standard. The operator can easily adjust the outriggers with the lever on the backhoe control valve. This allows quick and easy set up also on uneven terrains. Changing of bucket is easy thanks to the quick attach mechanism. Mounting the backhoe on Avant is very fast, and the new foldable control valve bank and locking system on the boom make it even easier.



Optional extras:

- Bucket 250 mm A414301
- Bucket 750 mm A35230
- Bucket 1000 mm A35383
- Quick attach adapter S30-150 with sideways tilt A35249
- Trapezoidal bucket 650 mm A21638
- Trapezoidal bucket 912 mm A36374



- **Powerful and professional backhoe with good outreach**
- **Hydraulic outriggers**
- **Bucket quick attach system S30-150**
- **170 degree boom swing angle with consistent speed**
- **Dozer blade on front frame**
- **Several bucket options**
- **Bucket sideways tilt adapter available as an option**

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| Max. Digging depth | 2600 mm |
| Width              | 1300 mm |
| Boom swing angle   | 170 °   |
| Standard bucket    | 400 mm  |
| Weight             | 420 kg  |
| Product no         | A35248  |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Backhoe 260 with remote control

Avant backhoe 260 is now available also with radio remote control (remote control cable is also included). It allows the operator to stand next to the unit when digging and have a perfect, unrestricted field of vision to the work area. This is very useful for utility jobs, cemeteries and similar places where space is limited and exceptionally exact digging with total visibility is necessary.

The backhoe is equipped with a proportional control valve which guarantees easy and smooth operation and very exact movements of the booms and bucket with the joysticks of the remote control unit. If necessary, the movements can also be fine tuned. The required safety features like emergency stop, blinking light etc. are also fitted. Range of the radio remote control unit is about 100 m. It is equipped with a rechargeable battery with approx. 11 hour working cycle. Battery charging time is 4 hours. Battery charger is included – a 12V charger or a 80-230V mains current charger.

Backhoe 260 with remote control is a product of its own – the remote control system cannot be retrofitted on a standard backhoe 260.

Optional extras:

- Bucket 250 mm A414301
- Bucket 750 mm A35230
- Bucket 1000 mm A35383
- Quick attach adapter S30-150  
with sideways tilt A35249
- Trapezoidal bucket 650 mm A21638
- Trapezoidal bucket 912 mm A36374

- **Perfect, unrestricted field of vision to the whole digging area**
- **Equipped with proportional control valve => stepless, smooth and exact movements with the joysticks of the remote control unit**
- **Range of remote control about 100 m**
- **Remote control battery is rechargeable, working cycle about 11 hours – charging time 4 hours**

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| Max. Digging depth | 2600 mm |
| Width              | 1300 mm |
| Boom swing angle   | 170 °   |
| Standard bucket    | 400 mm  |
| Weight             | 420 kg  |
| Product no         | A37530  |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Mini digger

Avant mini digger is an efficient solution for small digging operations where maximum digging depth of 1200 mm or 1500 mm is enough and digging is not an everyday work. It mounts directly on the quick attach plate of the loader and is operated with the auxiliary hydraulics control lever, or with the buttons of the joystick if fitted. Dumping to the side happens by turning the steering wheel of the Avant.

Mini digger 150 is equipped with the S30 bucket quick attach system (same as on backhoe 260), which makes changing of bucket fast and easy - and the bucket can also be mounted pointing forward if necessary. Bucket tilt adapter for mini digger 150 is available as an option.



- **Efficient and economical solution for smaller digging jobs**
- **Very fast to mount on Avant**
- **Simple and light to transport from job site to another**
- **High unloading height**
- **Material can easily be transported further away**
- **Bucket tilt adapter available as an option for mini digger 150**

| Model               | 120     | 150     |
|---------------------|---------|---------|
| Max. digging depth  | 1200 mm | 1500 mm |
| Standard bucket     | 250 mm  | -       |
| Weight              | 70 kg   | 85 kg   |
| Product no          | A36822  | A36856  |
| Buckets available   |         |         |
| 250 mm              | A415232 | A414301 |
| 400 mm              | A415230 | A414304 |
| 750 mm              | A35564  | A35230  |
| 1000 mm             | -       | A35383  |
| Bucket tilt adapter | -       | A35320  |

| Modell | 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|--------|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 1100   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
| 1500   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Auger

Powerful hydraulic auger with many different auger diameters to suit various tasks, be it post hole boring, tree transplanting etc. Standard drive unit has hydraulic motor and direct drive to the auger. Heavy duty drive unit is equipped with planetary drive to increase torque, needed especially in hard ground conditions or when using large diameter augers.

Replaceable tungsten teeth and pilot head are a standard feature in the auger drills. This enables drilling in hard ground as well as in sandstone.

Combination of an articulated Avant and auger offer excellent visibility and minimum ground damage.



Drill 75 mm A34225  
Drill 100 mm A33601  
Drill 150 mm A33608  
Drill 200 mm A33609  
Drill 225 mm A33610  
Drill 250 mm A33611  
Drill 300 mm A33612  
Drill 350 mm A33613  
Drill 400 mm A33614  
Drill 450 mm A33615

Drill 500 mm A33616  
Drill 600 mm A33617  
Drill 750 mm A33618  
Drill 900 mm A33619  
Extension 500 mm A33546  
Extension 800 mm A32532  
Extension 1000 mm A33554  
2 way swing adapter for HD auger drives A421877

- Wide range of auger drive units with different torques enables efficient use of 75 mm to 900 mm auger drills
- The right drive unit for your work depends on the maximum drill diameter needed. Choose the drive unit from the table below
- The replaceable tungsten teeth and center pilot on all auger drills ensure long lifespan also on professional day to day use
- 2 way swing adapter for HD auger drives. Allows the auger and auger drive to swing sideways also, which means that the hole can be drilled straight no matter how the machine is positioned.



| Model        | Drills    | Torque  | Prod. no |
|--------------|-----------|---------|----------|
| Direct drive | 75-300 mm | 1355 Nm | A37190   |
| HD 45        | 75-600 mm | 2452 Nm | A33552   |
| HD 58        | 75-750 mm | 3017 Nm | A33551   |
| HD 72        | 75-900 mm | 3874 Nm | A34032   |

| Modell       | 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|--------------|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| Direct drive |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
| HD 45-72     |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



## Multi function drive unit

The multi function drive unit can be fitted with auger drills and screw pile adapter as always; in addition there are several other attachments available: concrete mixing drum, screw cone log splitter, screening drum, cable/hose reel, carousel broom, rotary hoe, XL weed brush and XL wire rope brush.

There is also a 90 degree angle adapter available as an option, on which the drive unit can be mounted. It turns the the drive unit 90° to the left. This means that for instance the carousel broom sweeps on the left side of the loader, and the cable/hose reel is crosswise to the loader and winds the cable longitudinally (in parallel to the loader).



- **Torque 1355 Nm**
- **Auger drills and screw pile adapter are mounted on the drive unit like before, in addition following attachments can be fitted: Concrete mixing drum, Screw cone log splitter, Screening drum, Cable/hose reel, Carousel broom, Rotary hoe, Angle adapter 90°, XL weed brush, XL wire rope brush**

|            |        |
|------------|--------|
| Width      | 550 mm |
| Height     | 560 mm |
| Length     | 405 mm |
| Weight     | 85 kg  |
| Product no | A37190 |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



# Attachments on multi function drive unit



**A37395 Concrete mixing drum**

- Volume: 140 l water, 90 l ready concrete
- Length 760 mm
- Width 600 mm
- Weight 50 kg



**A37311 Cable/hose reel**

- Inside width 400 mm
- Total width 558 mm
- Reel diameter 190 mm
- End plate diameter 500 mm
- Weight 25 kg
- Can also be mounted on the A37323 Angle adapter 90° => winds the cable in parallel to the loader



**A418530 Screw pile adapter**

- Easy way of making screw pile foundations, saves a lot of manual work
- Mounts on any Avant auger drive unit
- Fits on Ø 60 mm screw piles



**A37207 Screening drum**

- Intended for screening of soil, gravel and sand
- Volume: 90 l
- Screening sieve with 50x50 mm holes – included also a separate 22x22 mm sieve, which is bolted on the drum when finer screening is required
- Length 605 mm
- Width 500 mm
- Height 461 mm
- Weight 75 kg



**A37500 Screw cone log splitter**

- Log splitter with a conical splitting screw
- Splitting screw equipped with a replaceable tip
- Also equipped with a log holder bar which prevents the log from rotating during splitting
- Weight 30 kg



**A37317 Carousel broom**

- Same Ø 1000 mm replaceable brush as on A2971 Carousel broom, part no. A32698
- Weight 67 kg
- Can also be mounted on the A37323 Angle adapter 90° => sweeps on the left side of the loader



**A37491 Rotary hoe**

- For small scale soil cultivating
- Equipped with two knife type blades
- Dimensions:
- Cultivating depth max. 160 mm
- Length 531 mm
- Width 156 mm
- Height 283 mm
- Weight 15 kg



**A37323 Angle adapter 90°**

- Turns the multi function drive unit to point to the left
- Length 630 mm
- Width 651 mm
- Height 300 mm
- Weight 41 kg



**A429932 XL weed brush**

- Efficient weed remover
- Consists of 3 pcs Ø600 mm steel brushes mounted together
- Max. diameter 1240 mm
- Height 375 mm
- Weight 64 kg



**A433646 Carousel broom, steel**

- Ø 1000 mm brush with steel bristles
- Weight 67 kg



**A431157 XL wire rope brush**

- Brush with 32 pcs heavy duty wire rope bundles
- Max. diameter 990 mm
- Height 370 mm
- Weight 36 kg



# Trencher

With Avant trencher you can easily dig narrow trenches without damaging the ground on the digging area. The trencher does a clean trench which can easily be filled with a bucket or a dozer blade. Planetary drive with hydraulic motor guarantee powerful and trouble free operation.

Digging depths are 900 and 1200 mm respectively, depending on model. Digging width is either 100, 150 or 200 mm, depending on the width of the trenching chain.

Trencher chains have tungsten reinforcements to ensure long lasting performance in all soil conditions.

- Trencher is ideal for smaller cable or pipe laying
- Digging speed with a trencher is 2-3 times quicker compared to a backhoe
- Combination of an articulated Avant and trencher leaves almost no marks of digging operations after the work is done. This makes it a perfect solution for gardens and other lawn areas.

- **Very fast and clean way to dig trenches for cables, drains, piping etc.**
- **Digs only 100-200 mm wide trench and moves all ground to the right side of the trench**
- **Minimal damage to the ground on trenching area**

|               |        |        |
|---------------|--------|--------|
| Digging width | 100 mm | 150 mm |
| Digging depth | 900 mm | 900 mm |
| Product no    | A33555 | A33557 |

Other models (chain width & digging depth) also available, please consult your local Avant distributor.



|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Hydraulic breaker

Avant breakers are specially designed for use with Avant loaders. From three different models you can find suitable for all 300, 400, 500, 600 and 700 series models.

Avant loader with breaker is a very efficient tool in demolition and refurbishing operations: do the demolition with Avant and breaker, take the debris away with Avant and bucket – very fast and effective. Another benefit of this combination is its compact dimensions: you can go almost anywhere with this unit.

Avant breakers are the fastest, easiest and most efficient breakers for Avant loaders. All hoses, couplings and quick attach brackets are included in the package. In addition to this all set ups have been done to the breaker already at the factory so you can be sure you have a fully functioning package on the worksite.



- **Top quality sound isolated**  
Avant breakers are quiet and powerful
- **Breakers are pre-adjusted at the factory (oil flow, pressure) to suit Avant loaders**
- **There is a breaker for each Avant model, starting from 300 series**
- **Hydraulic hoses and mounting plate are included in the package – the breaker is all ready for work**

| Model | Impact rate (frequency) | Weight | Product no |
|-------|-------------------------|--------|------------|
| B105  | 600-3200 bpm            | 105 kg | A36423     |
| B155  | 800-3000 bpm            | 155 kg | A36424     |
| B230  | 700-2600 bpm            | 230 kg | A36425     |

| Modell | 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|--------|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| B105   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
| B155   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
| B230   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     | *   | *   | *   |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

\*) With Stage V Kubota V1505 engine



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Cutter crusher C290

Avant cutter crusher is intended for professional demolition work. With the cutter crusher you are able to crush concrete, bricks etc. and cut metal rebars into smaller pieces with the same tool.

The cutter crusher is equipped with free rotation to allow self-positioning during working. The closing force of the jaws is controlled by a booster system which automatically increases the power when it meets strong resistance. Different types of interchangeable tips are available to improve the penetration and grip of the machine.

- **Efficient, noise and vibration free crushing**
- **Equipped with free rotation to allow self-positioning during working**



|                    |                     |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| Jaw opening        | 440 mm              |
| Max cutting force  | 130 t               |
| Max crushing force | 44 t                |
| Rotation           | 360 deg (endlessly) |
| Weight             | 290 kg              |
| Product no         | A36492              |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Concrete mixing bucket

Concrete mixing bucket is a handy tool when you need to make concrete without electricity or when you need to transport or lift the concrete to a place hard to access. The new model is equipped with a 400 mm screw shaft and a guard grill on the bucket. Two versions available: the bucket is emptied from the bottom hatch in the middle of the bucket, or on the left of the bucket. Hatch opening is powered by a hydraulic cylinder controlled with an electric switch. The bucket is also equipped with a flexible 1350 mm emptying tube which mounts on the bottom hatch. This enables pouring of the concrete further away from the bucket.

- **Easy and efficient way to make concrete in places where electricity is not available**
- **The mixed concrete is easy and effortless to transport and pour into desired place**
- **Self loading - sand can be taken to the bucket directly from the pile**
- **Concrete can be poured to over 2 m height**

|                                     |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Total width                         | 1490 mm |
| Screw shaft diameter                | 400 mm  |
| Volume                              | 210 l   |
| Empty weight                        | 299 kg  |
| Weight at max. capacity             | 794 kg  |
| Unloading hatch diameter            | 180 mm  |
| Emptying tube length                | 1350 mm |
| Product no., emptying in the middle | A36473  |
| Product no., emptying on the left   | A37241  |



|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Drum type concrete mixer

Concrete mixing drum is a handy tool when you need to make concrete without electricity or when you need to transport or lift the concrete to a place that is hard to reach. Mixing is done hydraulically and emptying is done simply by tipping the drum forward.

- **Economical attachment for more occasional concrete mixing**
- **Easy way to make concrete in places where electricity is not available**
- **Ready mixed concrete is easy to transport and lift to desired place**



|            |                               |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| Volume     | 100/170 l<br>(concrete/water) |
| Operation  | hydraulic                     |
| Weight     | 65 kg                         |
| Product no | A36951                        |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Vibrating plate

Vibrating plate is destined for earth compacting and is easy to attach to an Avant. Compacting is easy and safe with the vibrating plate connected to Avant's quick attach plate – the operator is not exposed to vibrations or excessive noise.

- **Efficient compacting also in places where bigger compactors don't fit**
- **Fast and easy mounting on Avant**



|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| Weight       | 150 kg       |
| Plate size   | 285 x 500 mm |
| Impact force | 900 kg       |
| Impact rate  | 2000 bpm     |
| Product no   | A21012       |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



## Disc scraper

Disc scraper is an excellent and cost efficient tool for removing of carpet and floor tiles in demolition and refurbishing jobs. The durable disc takes off old carpet and tiles quickly and efficiently.

- **Efficient and economical carpet remover**
- **Fits on all Avants**
- **Equipped with two Avant 29 kg counterweights A35957**



|               |        |
|---------------|--------|
| Disc diameter | 560 mm |
| Length        | 960 mm |
| Width         | 560 mm |
| Height        | 507 mm |
| Weight        | 83 kg  |
| Product no    | A36910 |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



# Submersible pump

Submersible pump is a very useful attachment for situations where larger amounts of water or other fluids need to be drained from trenches, pits, wells etc. Pumping capacity is as high as 2000 l/min and fluid can be taken up from max. 20 m depth. The pump is equipped with a 16,5 m long discharge hose. The 10 m long hydraulic hose kit is the same as for handheld tools.



- **Efficient pump for draining of water or other fluids from trenches, pits, wells etc.**
- **Fluid can be taken up from max. 20 m depth**
- **Equipped with 16,5 m long discharge hose**

|                          |            |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Pumping capacity max.    | 2000 l/min |
| Pumping depth max.       | 20 m       |
| Aux. hydr. oil flow max. | 40 l/min   |
| Width                    | 350 mm     |
| Height                   | 700 mm     |
| Weight                   | 20 kg      |
| Product no.              | A36708     |

Option:  
Hydraulic hose kit, 10 m, with multi connector A36707

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Very compatible  Compatible  Incompatible

# All-round grapple

This versatile tool can be used for lifting and transporting of many different types of materials which cannot be handled with a normal bucket or pallet fork. The grapple is equipped with a hydraulic cylinder in the upper grapple part and it opens all the way up in vertical position. This, together with the pressing force of the cylinder, gives excellent loading and handling capabilities. Total width is 900 mm - this allows traveling through narrow doorways and working in small spaces.



- **Simple and robust hydraulic grapple for handling of various materials**

|        |        |            |
|--------|--------|------------|
| Width  | Weight | Product no |
| 900 mm | 65 kg  | A110       |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Very compatible  Compatible  Incompatible



# Silage fork

A robust silage fork equipped with a powerful hydraulic cylinder, can be fitted on all Avant loader models. The strong blade type pins of the grapple penetrate into all types of feed. The fork has replaceable lower tines made of reinforced steel. The grapple goes up to vertical position and this, together with the powerful cylinder enables easy grabbing e.g. on a round bale.

- Compact model, which is well suited for silage distributing in small and confined places.
- The front edges on the forks are rounded, which offers a smaller turning diameter
- Mounting plate which increases tipping angle by 17 degrees is available as an option



Option:  
Mounting plate which increases tipping angle by 17 degrees A36337  
(only for special applications, risk of puncturing the front tyres)

| Width   | Weight | Product no |
|---------|--------|------------|
| 800 mm  | 120 kg | A428328    |
| 900 mm  | 126 kg | A36299     |
| 1050 mm | 138 kg | A36313     |
| 1300 mm | 160 kg | A36319     |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





## XL Silage grab

The larger silage grab series is intended for Avant 500, 600 and 700 series loaders, with three different widths to match machines perfectly. The new series can carry up to 30 % more silage without losing visibility on the feeding table. Open grab construction on the top offers better visibility when the grab is open. Strong heavy duty construction with two cylinders. Forged bolt-on tines also on the top grab.

- **Larger silage grab model, designed for larger cow houses and bigger estates**
- **The top grab construction is completely open from the middle → Improved visibility when driving while the grab is open.**
- **Top grab has two cylinders for improved compression power**



Optional extras:

Mounting bracket which increases tipping angle by 17 degrees A34587

| Width   | Weight | Product no |
|---------|--------|------------|
| 1100 mm | 190 kg | A21385     |
| 1300 mm | 200 kg | A21384     |
| 1500 mm | 215 kg | A21380     |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible

# Silage dozer blade

Intended for moving uneaten silage back to the cattle on the feeding table. Mounts on the normal or XL silage grab simply by closing the upper grapple on the dozer blade. The blade can be grabbed with the silage grab from two sides which means that it can move the silage both to the right or to the left. Equipped with a durable nylon blade.



- **Easy and economical way to push uneaten silage back to the cattle on the feeding table**
- **Mounts on normal and XL silage grabs**
- **Can be grabbed from two sides – moves silage to the right or to the left**

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| Blade length  | 1800 mm |
| Working width | 1160 mm |
| Weight        | 92 kg   |
| Product no    | A37111  |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible

# Feeding table cleaning blade

This cleaning blade is specially designed for clearing the cattle feeding table before distributing new silage to the table. The cleaning blade can be mounted by driving the silage fork into the blade, no need to get out of the driver's seat which speeds up the cleaning process, because no attachment change is necessary. The cleaning blade has a rubber lip on the lower surface that ensures good cleaning result.

**ATTENTION!** Available only together with Avant silage forks.



Optional extras:

Extra side extension A46337

- **The easiest way to clean the cattle feeding table**
- **Mounts on Avant silage forks: drive the fork into the blade with the grapple open and press the grapple down to lock the blade → no need to get out of the driver's seat.**

## For silage fork

|                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| Width                | 1200 mm |
| Side extension width | 550 mm  |
| Weight               | 50 kg   |
| Product no           | A2936   |

## For XL silage grab

|                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| Width                | 1650 mm |
| Side extension width | 550 mm  |
| Weight               | 75 kg   |
| Product no           | A35512  |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible

**Renewed**

**Farming and horse stables**



# Silage dispenser

The robust dispenser bucket is equipped with hydraulically driven elevator in the bottom and discharging to both right and left side. Especially recommended for precision chopped silage and feeding stuffs made with feeder mixers. Adjustable side hatches allow controlled distribution of looser materials like crushed grain as well. The dispenser bucket is equipped with straight edge can be filled like a normal bucket directly from floor level. Distributes silage to about 10 cows / fill - it takes approx. 10 minutes to distribute silage to 50 cows. Manual side hatch adjustment is standard feature, hydraulic side hatch operation is available as an option.

- **Quick and easy way to distribute silage**
- **Silage can be distributed to the left or the right side**
- **Can be tilted down to ground level and filled like a normal bucket**
- **Manual side hatch adjustment as standard, hydraulic side hatch operation available as an option**



Option:  
Hydraulic side hatch operation    A429734

|              |         |
|--------------|---------|
| Volume       | 650 l   |
| Bucket width | 1100 mm |
| Total width  | 1360 mm |
| Height       | 1200 mm |
| Weight       | 328 kg  |
| Product no   | A424013 |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Feed mover screw

Efficient way of moving uneaten feed back in front of the cattle. When moving, the screw mixes the feed and the fresh feed remains on top.

With the feed mover screw drive speed can be higher, over 10 km/h. Feed can be moved both to the right and to the left simply by changing the rotation direction. The plastic scraper blade at the rear of the attachment cleans the feeding table very efficiently.

- **Fast and easy way of moving feed to the animals**
- **Discharge in both directions**
- **High efficiency, also on larger farms**
- **Scraper blade cleans the feeding table efficiently**



|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| Working width | 1400 mm |
| Total width   | 1635 mm |
| Weight        | 120 kg  |
| Product no    | A21506  |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Silage block cutter

Powerful and robust silage cutters with two hydraulic cylinders. With the silage cutter you can easily cut silage directly from the silo and take it to the cattle. Cutting blades are made of special steel; they cut very efficiently and leave a clean and even surface in the silo. This prevents air getting into silage and warming up. Thanks to the open design of the cutting blade visibility during silage distribution is very good. Lower tines are made of hardened steel.

- **Strong and robust design, cuts efficiently also tightly packed silage.**
- **1000 mm cutter takes silage for 8 cows, 1300 mm cutter for 12 cows at a time.**
- **Open design – good visibility also when distributing the silage**
- **Strong lightweight construction**
- **Tines made of hardened steel**



|            |         |         |
|------------|---------|---------|
| Width      | 1000 mm | 1300 mm |
| Weight     | 245 kg  | 280 kg  |
| Product no | A21276  | A21257  |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Carousel broom

The hydraulically operated carousel broom is a useful attachment when sweeping materials to the side or away from the wall. Rotates in both directions, can be turned manually to both sides by max. 57 degrees (1090 mm), which allows sweeping next to the wall also. Carousel broom can be used for various sweeping tasks especially in farm environment.

- **Strong broom, moves materials efficiently**
- **Side shift allows brushing next to the wall also**
- **Rotates in both directions**
- **Can be turned manually to both sides, in different positions, by max. 57 degrees (1090 mm) – allows sweeping next to the wall also**
- **Equipped with replaceable 1000 mm diameter nylon brush**

|                    |          |
|--------------------|----------|
| Width              | 1000 mm  |
| Broom diameter     | 1000 mm  |
| Turning angle max. | +/- 57 ° |
| Broom material     | Nylon    |
| Weight             | 70 kg    |
| Product no         | A2971    |



|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Round bale grab

With the round bale grab you can lift and transport wrapped silage bales, hay bales and other round bales without damaging the plastic wrapping or net. Sturdy, yet light construction allows best possible effective load (see the table below).

- The round bale grab transports all wrapped bales without damaging the wrappings
- With Avant and bale grab you are able to pile three round bales on top of each other



|                  |                |
|------------------|----------------|
| Weight           | 120 kg         |
| Max. bale weight |                |
| Avant 400 series | 400 kg         |
| Avant 520/523    | 550 - 650 kg   |
| Avant 528/530    | 850 - 950 kg   |
| Avant 600 series | 950 - 1050 kg  |
| Avant 700 series | 1100 - 1200 kg |
| Max. grab width  | 1500 mm        |
| Bale diameter    | 950 - 1450 mm  |
| Product no       | A21166         |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Very compatible
  Compatible
  Incompatible



# Square bale grab

Square bale grab is destined for handling of wrapped silage bales, hay bales and other square bales without damaging the plastic wrapping or net.

- **Transport wrapped square bales without damaging the plastic**
- **Compact and robust design**



|                  |             |
|------------------|-------------|
| Weight           | 140 kg      |
| Max. bale weight | 1000 kg     |
| Bale diameter    | 80 - 120 cm |
| Product no       | A410798     |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Bale handler

Bale handler is an economical way to handle wrapped bales, without damaging the plastic wrapping. Distance between the forks can be adjusted manually. Bale handler is a good choice if the bales can always be handled sideways and don't need to be grabbed. This also means that the bale handler isn't as versatile as a bale grab.

- **Economical way to handle wrapped bales**
- **Adjustable fork width**
- **Useful attachment for situations where bales don't need to be grabbed**
- **Equipped with load support frame**



|            |         |
|------------|---------|
| Width min. | 1035 mm |
| Weight     | 83 kg   |
| Product no | A36262  |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Bale fork

With the round bale fork transporting and lifting of bales is easy and safe. Square bale fork makes it easy and safe to transport and lift unwrapped square bales. Strong and simple construction ensures a long lifespan.

- **Easy and economical way to lift and transport bales**
- **Two models: for round and square bales**



| Model    | Square bale fork | Round bale fork |
|----------|------------------|-----------------|
| Width    | 1005 mm          | 1220 mm         |
| Length   | 1145 mm          | 1150 mm         |
| Weight   | 58 kg            | 55 kg           |
| Tines    | 3 pcs            | 2 pcs           |
| Prod. no | A410225          | A410224         |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Round bale splitter

Avant round bale splitter splits also frozen bales which are otherwise hard to handle.

Splitting is fast and efficient thanks to the form of the cutting blade and the strong hydraulic cylinder.

The bale can also be transported with the splitter.

Wide and open design allows splitting of various size bales.

- **Efficient round bale splitter, splits also frozen bales**
- **Bales can also be transported with the splitter, without splitting**
- **Wide and open design allows splitting of various size bales**



|                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Splitting force        | 2,2 t                   |
| Tines                  | 2 pcs long, 2 pcs short |
| Cutting blade length   | 1987 mm                 |
| Total length           | 2050 mm                 |
| Width                  | 1250 mm                 |
| Height with blade up   | 2200 mm                 |
| Height with blade down | 980 mm                  |
| Weight                 | 305 kg                  |
| Product no             | A36199                  |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Bedding distributor bucket

The bedding distributor bucket is intended for distribution of different types of beddings in cowhouses, poultry farms etc. The bucket is equipped with a 300 mm wide belt, which allows distribution of chopped straw, sawdust, peat, bark, wood shavings, sand and lime. Belt speed is steplessly adjustable. The bucket is equipped with a mixing shaft which distributes the material evenly on the belt. Discharge to the left or to the right. Rubber scraper blade, destined for cleaning the floor grates, is available as an option. It mounts under the bucket.

- **Efficient distribution of various types of beddings in cowhouses, poultry farms etc.**
- **Equipped with 300 mm wide belt - belt speed steplessly adjustable by adjusting engine revs**
- **Discharge to the left or to the right**
- **Rubber scraper blade for floor cleaning available as an option**



|            |                                 |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| Volume     | 800 l                           |
| Belt width | 300 mm                          |
| Belt speed | 0-10 m/s, steplessly adjustable |
| Width      | 1400 mm                         |
| Weight     | 340 kg                          |
| Product no | A36532                          |

Option: Rubber scraper blade A37162

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



# Manure fork

Avant manure fork is a very useful attachment, destined for detaching and handling of manure and similar materials. The strong tines, made of high tensile forged steel, penetrate also into compacted manure and can carry a heavy load.

- **Strong fork for handling of manure and similar materials**
- **Equipped with bolt-on replaceable tines, made of high tensile forged steel**



|             |         |
|-------------|---------|
| Width       | 1100 mm |
| Tine length | 1000 mm |
| Fork length | 1110 mm |
| Height      | 415 mm  |
| Weight      | 60 kg   |
| Product no  | A36038  |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible

# Grain/flour dispenser bucket

Avant grain dispenser is a 300 l bucket equipped with a hydraulic motor and a Ø 200 mm screw, destined for distribution of flour, crushed grain etc. The bucket is available in two versions: with discharge either to the right side or to the left side.

The edge of the grain dispenser tilts all the way down so that loading from ground level is easy.

- **Easy distribution of flour, crushed grain etc.**
- **Self-loading when needed: loading from ground level like with a normal bucket is also possible**
- **Two versions available: discharge to the right or to the left**



|                                     |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Volume                              | 300 l   |
| Width                               | 1100 mm |
| Weight                              | 90 kg   |
| Product no., discharge to the right | A1194   |
| Product no., discharge to the left  | A36559  |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Push broom

Push broom is a handy and inexpensive broom for cleaning of smaller areas. Push broom has no rotating parts - it simply pushes the material in front of the broom.

Push broom can also be used when making pavements. By pushing the filler sand sideways across the paving stones the sand will fall nicely between the stones.

- **An inexpensive and simple broom**
- **No rotating parts → less dust when brushing**
- **Fits perfectly for horse stables, farming, other small scale brushing.**



|            |         |         |
|------------|---------|---------|
| Width      | 1300 mm | 2000 mm |
| Weight     | 34 kg   | 67 kg   |
| Product no | A34055  | A36453  |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



## 3 point hitch adapter

With the 3 point hitch adapter it is possible to move agricultural attachments with Avant, for instance for storage, cleaning etc. This can be practical especially when space is limited and handling with tractor is difficult. Also the trailer ball hitches can be mounted on the 3 point hitch adapter.



- **Easy way to handle agricultural attachments with Avant**
- **Equipped with CAT2 tractor hitch as standard - CAT1 mounting kit is available as an option**
- **Avant trailer ball hitches can also be mounted, as an option**

|            |        |
|------------|--------|
| Type       | CAT 2  |
| Weight     | 57 kg  |
| Product no | A36433 |

Option:

CAT1 mounting kit A418980

Trailer ball hitch 50 mm A417323

Trailer ball hitch 50 mm with towing pin A417337

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Slurry mixer

Slurry mixer is a special attachment for cattle farms: in cattle buildings with slatted floors, where the animal waste falls through the slats directly to the storage tank below the floor. The slurry that forms in the tank needs to be mixed from time to time in order that it stays liquid and moves towards the bigger slurry container which is usually located outside the building.

The unit is equipped with a propeller which mixes the slurry, powered by a hydraulic motor. The mixer is 25 mm thick and 490 mm wide so that it fits through/between the floor slats into the storage tank. Working depth is max. 1,5 m. There is also a bolt at the upper end of the mixing shaft which shows when the mixer can be lifted up through the slat: when the bolt is crosswise in relation to the loader. The mixer is also equipped with a coupling for water hose at the upper end of the frame tube. Water is conducted inside the tube down to the mixing propeller.



- **Special attachment for mixing of slurry in cattle buildings with slatted floors**
- **Equipped with a propeller, powered by a hydraulic motor, which mixes the slurry**
- **Fits through/between the floor slats into the storage tank below – no need to remove the heavy concrete slats**
- **Galvanized steel frame, mixing shaft and propeller made of acid-resisting steel**
- **Coupling for water hose on the frame tube**

|                         |                |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Frame thickness x width | 25 mm x 490 mm |
| Working depth max.      | 1500 mm        |
| Total width             | 550 mm         |
| Length                  | 920 mm         |
| Height                  | 2155 mm        |
| Weight                  | 75 kg          |
| Product no              | A37389         |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



# Horse manure collector

Horse manure collector is a simple and economical way to collect horse manure. It works well on many surfaces (saw dust, horse arenas). Mounts directly on any Avant bucket.

- Simple and economical way to collect horse manure
- Mounts on Avant general and light material buckets

|            |        |
|------------|--------|
| Width      | 950 mm |
| Weight     | 29 kg  |
| Product no | A36292 |



|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Front cultivator

Front cultivator can be used for instance together with the horse arena harrow. Especially useful in a more compacted arena or an outdoor riding area. It is equipped with large tines which loosen the soil and make harrowing of the arena easier. Equipped with two wheels in the front.

- **Efficient and easy way to loosen compacted soil**
- **Equipped with replaceable tines**
- **Can be mounted on all Avants**



|                 |            |
|-----------------|------------|
| Width           | 1410 mm    |
| Length          | 725 mm     |
| Height          | 630 mm     |
| Number of tines | 7 pcs      |
| Working depth   | 0 - 150 mm |
| Weight          | 80 kg      |
| Product no      | A36555     |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Horse arena harrow

The horse arena harrow is intended for levelling and loosening of horse arena riding surfaces. The harrow has two spring loaded tine rows which loosen the surface, a leveller that makes the surface completely even and a tilling roller that compacts the ground and leaves a finished surface perfectly suited for horse's hoof. The harrow doesn't damage the lower levels (understructure) of the riding surface.

The horse arena harrow features:

- A clearing shovel which takes away and levels the sand from the sides of the riding arena.
- A tilling roller that smoothens the harrowed ground and leaves a finished surface.
- A large wheel that protects the walls of the riding arena in case the harrow hits the wall.



Options:

- Manually operated support wheels, product no. A36593
- Hydraulically operated support wheels, product no. A37547. The loader must be equipped with the optional double acting rear auxiliary hydraulics outlet.
- Weights with handle, 29 kg, which can be mounted on the harrow to increase weight and make harrowing more efficient. With two weights the harrow works on almost any surface. The weight is the same extra weight as on Avant loader, product no. A35957.
- Water spraying system, product no. A37065

- A professional harrow that makes it easy to keep the horse arena in top condition
- Can be adjusted for several kinds of riding surfaces
- Once the adjustments have been done the harrow is very easy to use
- Two types of support wheels – manually or hydraulically operated - available as an option: the harrow can be lifted off the ground and towed to desired place
- Water spraying system available as an option, with 120 l water tank



|                                      |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Working width                        | 1530 mm |
| Weight (without 29 kg extra weights) | 165 kg  |
| Product no                           | A21646  |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Big bag transporter

With the big bag transporter you can lift and transport big bags safely and securely. This simple attachment makes loading of fertilizer or stacking big bags as easy as it can get.

- An inexpensive and safe way to handle big bags
- Lift hook can be adjusted in four different heights between 1200 - 1800 mm



|                  |                        |
|------------------|------------------------|
| Lift hook height | 1200/1400/1600/1800 mm |
| Width            | 1000 mm                |
| Weight           | 80 kg                  |
| Product no       | A36221                 |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

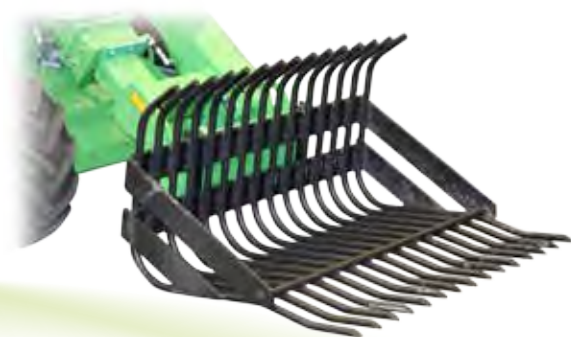




# Stone collecting bucket

The stone collecting bucket - also known as riddle bucket - is intended mainly for collecting stones from the fields after the field has been harrowed. With an Avant 400, 500, 600 or 700 series it is easy and fast to collect stones from nearby fields.

- **Easy and fast way to collect stones from fields**
- **Equipped with strong and durable bars**



|              |         |         |
|--------------|---------|---------|
| Width        | 1050 mm | 1370 mm |
| Bar diameter | 22 mm   | 30 mm   |
| Weight       | 95 kg   | 250 kg  |
| Product no   | A2999   | A415432 |

| Modell | 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|--------|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 1050   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
| 1370   |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible

# Generator

Make electricity with Avant! – There are two generator models available: with 3,5 kVA or with 6,5 kVA output. The smaller model is equipped with 2x230V electric outlets, the 6,5 kVA model with 1x400V and 2x230V outlets. Generators can be used as a power source for power tools and small electrical appliances in places where net current is not available. High quality generators also guarantee electric current supply during power outages.



- Make electricity with Avant in places where mains current is not available
- For power tools, small electric appliances and electricity during shorter power outages
- Generators with single phase and also three phase power available
- With rear mounting the generator is always available, and other attachments can be mounted in the front

| Power   | Outlets         | Mount | Product no |
|---------|-----------------|-------|------------|
| 3,5 kVA | 2 x 230V        | Front | A35407     |
| 3,5 kVA | 2 x 230V        | Rear* | A35454     |
| 6,5 kVA | 2x230V & 1x400V | Front | A35408     |
| 6,5 kVA | 2x230V & 1x400V | Rear* | A35455     |

\*) Rear mounting set is included, requires double acting rear auxiliary hydraulics from the loader (Rear mounting is not available for 200, 300, R and e series)

| Modell  | 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |  |
|---------|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|--|
| 3,5 kVA |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |  |
| 6,5 kVA |     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |  |

Very compatible      Compatible      Incompatible

# Compressor

Makes it possible to have compressed air anywhere you go. Creates max. 400 l/min air flow @ 8 bar pressure. Can be used for running power tools and, for example, filling of large tyres in places where electric current is not available, and for cleaning of big machines like combined harvesters etc.



- Easy way to get compressed air e.g. for pneumatic power tools
- Makes it possible to fill large tyres (agricultural & construction machines for example) in places where electric current is not available
- Fast cleaning of big machines with compressed air: combined harvester, construction machinery etc.
- With rear mounting the compressor is always available, and other attachments can be mounted in the front

| Mount | Product no |
|-------|------------|
| Front | A35409     |
| Rear* | A35456     |

\*) Rear mounting set is included, requires double acting rear auxiliary hydraulics from the loader (Rear mounting is not available for 200, 300, R and e series)

| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Very compatible      Compatible      Incompatible



# Pressure washer

Powerful pressure washer with 20 m hose reel and a washing gun; easy to take anywhere with the Avant. Creates max. 30 l/min water flow @ 200 bar pressure. Can be connected directly to tap water supply, or water can be taken with the inlet hose from any reservoir. Can suck water via inlet hose from as much as 3 m below the level where the unit is. This is a very useful feature when taking water from a tank, reservoir, lake etc.

- **Powerful washer with high max. water flow and pressure**
- **Can be connected directly to tap, or with the inlet hose take water from as much as 3 m below ground level**
- **Equipped with 20 m hose reel and washing gun**
- **With rear mounting the washer is always available, and other attachments can be mounted in the front**



| Mount | Max. water flow    | Product no |
|-------|--------------------|------------|
| Front | 30 l/min @ 200 bar | A35411     |
| Rear* | 30 l/min @ 200 bar | A35457     |

\*) Rear mounting set is included, requires double acting rear auxiliary hydraulics from the loader (Rear mounting is not available for 200, 300, R and e series)

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible

# Handheld tools

Even though Avant is the tool carrier and normally the attachments are mounted on the attachment coupling plate and operated from the driver's seat, there can be situations where handheld hydraulic tools are practical: in places where the operator needs to do the work further away from the Avant. For example when the work site is in such a tight spot that it cannot be accessed with the Avant directly.

There are also some handheld tools which cannot be mounted on Avant's attachment coupling plate directly, such as the core drill and cut off saw, because of the nature of the work itself.

Handheld tools can be equipped with a 10 m long hose kit (2 pcs hoses, pressure-return) equipped with multi connector, for mounting on the standard front auxiliary hydraulics outlet of the loader. If necessary, handheld tools can also be connected in the optional rear auxiliary hydraulics outlet.

## Rock drill

The lightweight rock drill is designed for drilling blast, anchor and rock-splitting holes. Used for example by contractors and utilities who want convenient and efficient drilling without large compressors. With standard integral steel, it drills diameters of up to 50 mm by using hydraulic power for impact and rotation. A small additional compressor is needed for flushing, for instance the Avant compressor A35456 can be mounted in the rear and operated at the same time as the rock drill in the front.

|                            |                |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| Weight, incl. hoses        | 26 kg          |
| Service weight             | 28.5 kg        |
| Impact rate (at 25 l/min)  | 2550 blows/min |
| Revolutions                | 320 - 400 rpm  |
| Torque                     | 65 Nm          |
| Product no. (without tool) | 66194          |
| Rod, tapered, 400 mm       | 66200          |
| Drill bit 33 mm            | 66199          |



## Hydraulic breaker

This medium weight, multipurpose breaker is commonly used with 125 mm (5") asphalt chisels for road building maintenance applications, but also works well in brickwork, frozen soil and concrete.

|                            |                       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Impact rate                | 1500 - 2100 blows/min |
| Weight, incl. hoses        | 28 kg                 |
| Length                     | 735 mm                |
| Product no. (without tool) | 66195                 |
| Chisel, narrow 32x160 mm   | 66198                 |



# Core drill

Core drill is intended for all hand-drilling jobs and where there is no room for drill stands. It drills in reinforced concrete and asphalt up to 200 mm diameter. Due to the hydraulic control of the drill torque, the core drill gives very low kickback should drill bits jam. This helps operator to maintain control, even when working on holes of 200 mm in diameter.

Core drill is used by professionals in a wide range of applications including building renovation and utility works. Core drill helps to install drainage, sewer and water pipes, plus cable and ventilation ducts where large and deep holes are needed. Core sampling in asphalt roads is another application for this drill. Works efficiently also in underwater applications.

Diamond blades and core bits need a small but constant supply of water to flush away slurry and to depress dust. Where water is available, taps can be used and water flow can be regulated on the tool. On remote sites where there is no water supply, a small pressurised water container is available.

|                                              |               |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Weight, incl. hoses                          | 9.5 kg        |
| Service weight, incl hoses and Ø 112 mm tool | 13 kg         |
| Length, without drill                        | 414 mm        |
| Revolutions                                  | 600 - 900 rpm |
| Drill Diameter                               | 50 - 202 mm   |
| Product no. (without tool)                   | 66192         |
| Diamond core bit 112 mm                      | 66196         |

# Cut-off saw

The powerful, light and compact saw makes a quick job of cutting concrete, asphalt and steel. The simple hydraulic design with direct drive provides high productivity, while reducing maintenance. The compact, slim design and open cutting face gives a good view to the work. With the help of a lightweight cart you can use the saws for floor, road and other light surface jobs. And the saw works in underwater works as well.

Diamond blades and core bits need a small but constant supply of water to flush away slurry and to depress dust. Where water is available, taps can be used and water flow can be regulated on the tool. On remote sites where there is no water supply, a small pressurised water container is available.

Used with:

Dry and wet diamond discs

Abrasive steel cutting discs



|                            |                 |
|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Cutting depth              | max. 160 mm     |
| Weight, incl. hoses        | 13 kg           |
| Service weight, incl disc  | 15 kg           |
| Revolutions                | 2000 - 4000 rpm |
| Speed                      | 42 - 85 m/s     |
| Product no. (without tool) | 66193           |
| Diamond disc 16"           | 66197           |

Option: Hose kit, 2 pcs 10 m hoses, for handheld tools

A36707





# Winch

The Avant hydraulic winch enables towing of all kinds of objects (e.g. logs, poles, boats) from places where you cannot drive with the machine.

The winch is equipped with a safety net, 30 m of wire rope and a towing hitch. It is powered by a powerful hydraulic motor and mounts on Avant's quick attach plate. Use of the winch is simple, one person can easily handle it. Auxiliary hydraulics control lever is switched to continuous flow (locking position) from the driver's seat, which releases the wire drum so that the wire can be pulled out by hand. When the wire is attached to the desired object, operator returns to driver's seat and turns the auxiliary hydraulics lever to opposite direction and the winch begins to reel in the rope. The winch stops as soon as the auxiliary hydraulics control lever is released.

- **Powerful and compact hydraulic winch for various tasks**
- **The winch is mounted directly on Avant's quick attach plate, so you are also able to use the boom for lifting materials with the winch.**
- **Equipped with wire rope guiding rollers**



|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| Max. Pulling power | 1000 kp |
| Max. Reeling speed | 2,3 m/s |
| Wire length        | 30 m    |
| Weight             | 105 kg  |
| Product no         | A36960  |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Tree shear

Avant tree shear is an efficient and useful tree cutter, intended for forest thinning, tree clearance and similar jobs where smaller trees need to be cut. The strong grapple takes a firm grip of the tree trunk and a hydraulic cylinder pushes the cutting blade against the trunk and cuts it. The tree is then easy and fast to move away with Avant. If needed, the cutting blade can be turned 180 degrees to point backwards. This means it doesn't cut and the unit can be used as a grapple only.

- **Powerful tree cutter for max. 190 mm diameter trees**
- **Excellent tool for forest thinning, tree clearance etc.**
- **Thanks to the strong grapple the tree is easy to take away with Avant**
- **Can also be used as a grapple only, by turning the cutting blade to point backwards**

|                 |             |
|-----------------|-------------|
| Tree diameter   | max. 190 mm |
| Grapple opening | 770 mm      |
| Weight          | 110 kg      |
| Product no      | A35831      |



|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



## Log grab, heavy duty

A strong log grab for customers who need to move tree trunks, logs etc. often. The grab takes a firm grip on the wood and the lower tines are also better formed for grabbing bigger tree trunks.

- **Strong log grab, also for more professional and frequent log handling**
- **Heavy duty design allows grabbing of bigger tree trunks as well**
- **Grabbing and transporting of bigger stones and similar objects also possible**



|            |         |
|------------|---------|
| Width      | 845 mm  |
| Height     | 990 mm  |
| Weight     | 180 kg  |
| Product no | A415691 |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Log grab

The Avant log grab mounts on Avant pallet fork. With the log grab you can lift and transport single logs or smaller timber bundles. The grab is equipped with a powerful hydraulic cylinder and can therefore also lift bigger stones, as well as branches, fence poles and similar objects.

Requires also:

Pallet fork 850 mm (A21047) or

Pallet fork 1100 mm (A21039) or

Pallet fork 1200 mm (A36589)

- **Easy mounting on pallet fork**
- **Basic attachment for fencing and forest work**
- **Grabbing and transporting of stones and similar objects also possible**



| Max. diameter to grab | Min. diameter to grab | Weight | Product no |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------|------------|
| 900 mm                | Ø 180 mm              | 50 kg  | A33503     |

Assembled to pallet forks

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Timber grab

Timber grab is an attachment that allows you to grab tree trunks, branches, wood waste, kerb stones etc. and transport them both lengthwise and crosswise. This makes it possible to pass through narrow places also with long logs and enables loading on trailer or on a pile in any direction. Timber grab is available either with a hydraulic rotator or as freely rotating version. The grab with hydraulic rotator is equipped with an electric solenoid valve for selection between grab opening/closing and rotator, operated from the driver's seat.

- **Versatile grab for transporting and loading of tree trunks, branches, kerb stones etc.**
- **Rotating grab allows transporting also lengthwise - makes it possible to pass through narrow places with long logs and facilitates work in dense forest**
- **Available with hydraulic rotator or as freely rotating version**



Option:  
Arborist kit A427744  
Stone grabbers A429742

| Rotation type            | Freely rotating     | Hydraulic rotation  |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Grapple opening diameter | 1223 mm             | 1223 mm             |
| Grip area                | 0,16 m <sup>2</sup> | 0,16 m <sup>2</sup> |
| Weight                   | 116 kg              | 136 kg              |
| Product no               | A37457              | A37456              |

The optional attachment control switch pack is recommended with timber grab with hydraulic rotator (selection between grab opening/closing and rotator with electric solenoid valve).

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Log cutter/splitter

Avant log cutter/splitter is a very efficient firewood making machine. It combines a chain saw and a hydraulic log splitter. The hydraulically driven chain saw cuts the log, after cutting the log drops automatically on the splitting table where a hydraulic cylinder pushes the log against the splitting blade. Position of the splitting blade can be adjusted, according to the log diameter. The new model is equipped with a separate system with own oil tank for lubricating the saw chain. Discharge conveyor is available as an option. Discharge conveyor is available as an option (for 400-700 series).



- **Powerful and safe log processor**
- **Automated functions make work safe and efficient**
- **Discharge conveyor available as an option**

|                            |          |
|----------------------------|----------|
| Max. log diameter          | 300 mm   |
| Max. log length            | 450 mm   |
| Saw flange                 | 13"      |
| Max. splitting force       | 5,6 tons |
| Conveyer belt length       | 2,3 m    |
| Weight                     | 310 kg   |
| Weight, discharge conveyor | 75 kg    |
| Product no                 | A415435  |

Optional extras:

- Discharge conveyor 65673

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Firewood machine

With the firewood machine you can easily make firewood for your own needs. Cutting of the log happens by pushing it against a 700 mm hard metal saw blade. After that the log must be lifted by hand to the splitting table and split by pushing the log against a rotating splitting screw.

- **Efficient and uncomplicated tool for homeowner firewood making**
- **Circular saw cuts the log which is then lifted by hand and pushed against a conical rotating splitting screw**



|                    |             |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Log diameter       | max. 300 mm |
| Log length         | max. 600 mm |
| Saw blade diameter | Ø 700 mm    |
| Splitting screw    | Ø 100 mm    |
| Weight             | 175 kg      |
| Product no         | A35823      |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |





# Wood chipper CHI 100

Wood chipper CHI100 is a compact and robust disc chipper which works also on Avant 200 series 2 and 400 series. With it you can chip branches and small trees up to 100 mm diameter - an ideal tool for chipping wood in smaller scale. Two knives and an anvil take care of chipping and feeding. Wood feeding is manual.

- **Robust and compact disc chipper, works on 200 series 2 and 400 series as well**
- **Excellent tool for chipping branches and small tree trunks**
- **Manual feeding and discharge chute rotation (can be turned to discharge to the right or to the left)**
- **Equipped with safety stop system**



|                   |                                                                      |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max wood diameter | 100 mm                                                               |
| Chip length       | appr. 12 mm                                                          |
| Chipping drum     | Hydraulic motor with direct drive                                    |
| Chute turn        | 180 degrees<br>(can be mounted to eject to the right or to the left) |
| Weight            | 210 kg                                                               |
| Product no        | A415436                                                              |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible



# Wood chipper CHI50 heavy duty

Avant CH 150 is a powerful wood chipper, equipped with a feeding unit which draws even the most stubborn tree branches into the chipper. The unit is equipped with two feed rollers that are governed by an rpm guard on the chipping drum.

The chipping drum will not seize, because when the chipping drum rpm is too low the feed rolls will stop and allow the chipping drum to gain rpm again.

The CHI50 is designed for professional landscapers and property maintenance companies who require a high efficiency from the chipper.

- **Powerful wood chipper for professional use**
- **Automatic feeding and rpm guard (no-stress in-feed control) make chipping easier and more efficient**



|                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| Max. timber diameter | 150 mm  |
| Feed rollers         | 2 pcs   |
| Chute rotation       | 270 °   |
| Weight               | 490 kg  |
| Product no           | A414031 |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     | *   | *   | *   |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

160



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible

\*) With Stage V Kubota V1505 engine

# Tilt adapter

Avant tilt adapter is mounted between the attachment and the loader's attachment coupling plate. With it the attachment can be tilted sideways, and makes it possible to:

- Make different forms to the ground with a bucket or leveller
- Keep pallet fork level when you are driving on surfaces with gradient
- Load pallets that are on uneven ground
- Level ground on uneven surfaces
- With the 90 degree tilt adapter rotate the attachment as much as 90°

There are two tilt adapters available:

- Tilt adapter with max. 12,5 degree tilting in both directions. It is intended for buckets, leveller and pallet fork – for jobs where tilting is a must but the tilting angle doesn't have to be big
- Tilt adapter with max. 90 degree rotation, or 45 degree tilting in both directions. It is useful in applications where the attachment needs to be rotated more in order to get the job done: with grabbing tool (rotating of barrels etc.), rock drill, artificial turf attachment (to fit through narrow doors) etc.

The hydraulic cylinder of the 90 degree tilt adapter can be mounted in two different positions, which gives two tilting angles: either 45° tilting in both directions, or 90° rotation in one direction. The tilt adapter is intended mainly for non-hydraulically operated attachments, but with the optional second auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the front it is possible to mount also hydraulically driven attachments like a 4 in 1 bucket, pallet fork with hydraulic fork adjustment, grabbing tool, artificial turf attachment and rock drill at the same time.

- **Makes it possible to tilt the attachment sideways and e.g. grade the ground with a bucket or leveller, or load pallets on uneven ground with pallet fork**
- **Mounts between the attachment and the quick attach plate of the loader**
- **Two models: with max.  $\pm 12,5^\circ$  tilting or with max.  $90^\circ / \pm 45^\circ$  rotation**



|            |              |                        |
|------------|--------------|------------------------|
| Max. tilt  | +/- 12,5 deg | 90°, or $\pm 45^\circ$ |
| Weight     | 65 kg        | 85 kg                  |
| Product no | A34148       | A36505                 |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible

# Attachment rotator

**New**

Attachment rotator makes it possible to rotate the attachment 360° continuously (endlessly) in both directions. This is useful in many jobs, for instance when emptying boxes which need to be turned upside down.



- **Hydraulic rotator makes it possible to empty boxes by turning them upside down, lifting of pallets on uneven ground, turning the attachment 360° etc.**
- **Mounts between the attachment and the quick attach plate of the loader**

|                |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Rotation       | 360° continuous |
| Rated max load | 1200 kg         |
| Weight         | 96 kg           |
| Product no     | A424406         |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible

# Hydraulic side shift adapter

The hydraulic side shift adapter offers easy, stepless side shift of attachment, operated from the driver's seat. The solid and robust design features strong sliding guides which can also be lubricated. The quick attach plate on the adapter can be mounted in three different positions: on the left or on the right or in the middle of the adapter. This gives three different side shift options: 500 mm side shift to the right or to the left, or 250 mm side shift in both directions.

If a hydraulic attachment – 4 in 1 bucket, flail mower, cold planer etc. – is mounted on the side shift adapter, the loader must be equipped with the optional second auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the front, so that the attachment hoses are mounted on the multi connector and the side shift adapter hoses on the optional second outlet.



- **Easy, stepless hydraulic side shift of the attachment, operated from the driver's seat**
- **Side shift max. 500 mm to the right or the left, or 250 mm in both directions, depending on the mounting of the adapter's attachment plate**
- **Max. load 1.000 kg**

|            |         |
|------------|---------|
| Width      | 1270 mm |
| Height     | 434 mm  |
| Length     | 218 mm  |
| Weight     | 115 kg  |
| Product no | A37235  |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Very compatible     Compatible     Incompatible

# Side shift adapter

Side shift adapter is a rigid adapter plate which mounts on the loader's attachment coupling plate. It is equipped with two quick attach brackets, side by side, for mounting the attachment. This means that the attachment can be mounted on the adapter in two different positions:

- with side shift: the attachment is 600 mm to the side from the centerline of the loader's attachment coupling plate
- without side shift: the attachment is mounted on the brackets which are against the loader's attachment coupling plate



- **Moves attachment 600 mm to the side from centerline**
- **Two models available: 600 mm side shift to the right or to the left**

|                    |               |              |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Side shift adapter | 600 mm, right | 600 mm, left |
| Width              | 1150 mm       | 1150 mm      |
| Height             | 265 mm        | 265 mm       |
| Length             | 157 mm        | 157 mm       |
| Weight             | 45 kg         | 45 kg        |
| Product no         | A37097        | A37166       |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |

Very compatible     Compatible     Incompatible

# Hydraulic rear lift

This hydraulic rear lift mounts on Avant 700 and 800 series only. It is mainly intended for the sand/salt spreaders A427150 & A424325, and can be mounted on 700 series machines manufactured from January 2019, and all 800 series machines. The rear lift can be tilted down max. 95°, which means that the sand spreader can be tilted down to horizontal position and filled directly from the sand pile by reversing with the machine.

The rear lift requires the optional double acting rear auxiliary hydraulics outlet and the control switch pack for rear mounted attachments on the loader. Selection between operation of rear lift / attachment is made with the switch pack, and the rear lift/attachment is operated with auxiliary hydraulics control lever (or buttons on the joystick, if fitted). Hydraulic cylinders are equipped with check valves which make sure that the rear lift cannot move inadvertently.

|                                         |          |
|-----------------------------------------|----------|
| Weight                                  | 123 kg   |
| Rated max. load                         | 1000 kg  |
| Breakout force at spreader cutting edge | 13 kN    |
| Tilting angle                           | max. 95° |
| Product no                              | A427547  |

Options



|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible

# Adapter plate, weld-on

Avant offers a variety of original adapter plates, which can be welded directly onto:

- An attachment you have developed yourself.
- An object you wish to lift securely with Avant

All original Avant adapter plates will fit, which saves a lot of time consuming measuring and adjusting work from you.



| Model                    | Product no |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Quick attach brackets    | A31566     |
| Quick attach brackets HD | A37015     |
| Adapter plate 10 mm      | A2471      |
| Adapter plate 20 mm      | A2472      |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible

# Rear lifting device 528/530 and 600 series

The hydraulic rear lifting device allows mounting of some attachments in the rear of the machine, for example a sand spreader or a rotary hoe. This also means that it is possible to mount a bucket or a dozer blade in the front at the same time. Rear lifting device comes with a double acting rear auxiliary hydraulics outlet, and it is equipped with a floating position as well.

Options



|            |        |
|------------|--------|
| Product no | A33658 |
|------------|--------|

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible

## Drawbar

The rigid drawbar is 1000 mm long and equipped with a trailer coupling for 50 mm ball hitch. It mounts on the attachment's quick attach plate and enables towing of the attachment with the loader. This can be useful with certain attachments, like the roller compactor. Height of the drawbar can be adjusted so that it fits on all models; both on Avant 200 series with lower ball hitch and on bigger Avant models. The loader must be equipped with the 50 mm ball hitch.



- **Rigid drawbar, equipped with trailer coupling for 50 mm ball hitch**
- **Mounts on the attachment's quick attach plate – enables towing of the attachment with the loader**
- **Manual height adjustment, for ball hitches on different Avant models**

|            |         |
|------------|---------|
| Length     | 1000 mm |
| Weight     | 25 kg   |
| Product no | A37481  |

|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |
|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|
| 220 | 225 | 225LPG | 313S | 320S | 320S+ | 420 | 423 | 520 | 523 | 525LPG | 528 | 530 | R20 | R28 | R35 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 745 | 750 | 755i | 760i | 850 | 860i | e5 | e6 |
|     |     |        |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |    |



Very compatible



Compatible



Incompatible

# Hydraulic manifolds to attachment multi connector

There are various hydraulic manifolds with different functions available which mount on the attachment multi connector:

## Flow divider valve

This manifold reduces the auxiliary hydraulics oil flow from the loader to the attachment by 50 %. This means that the attachment movement speed is 50 % slower, which can be useful in situations where a slower attachment speed is required, without reducing loader engine revs too much.

Product no. A421684

## 2-way adjustable pressure relief valve

The pressure relief valve releases the excessive pressure which can be generated in the attachment if it is mishandled by e. g. pulling it too much with the loader. The opening pressure of the relief valve can be adjusted. It controls both the pressure from the loader to the attachment and the pressure in the attachment. In addition, there is a third, feed/tank line which is useful when the attachment is equipped with hydraulic cylinder(s).

Product no. A422104

## Pressure gauges

The hydraulic pressures in the attachment, in both lines, are easy to check with these two pressure gauges. They mount on the A422104 2-way adjustable pressure relief valve. A422104 is not included.

Product no. A422475

## Double check valve

The double check valve is a lock valve which prevents the movements of the attachment's hydraulic cylinder, in both directions, when the attachment is not in operation. This can be useful for instance with the log grab when handling delicate objects like kerb stones etc. – the lock valve makes sure that the grab cannot open.

Product no. A422968



# Adapters for mounting of 200 series 1 attachments on 200 series 2, and vice versa

There are five different adapters available, between std. Avant attachment bracket (Avant 200 series 2, manufactured from 2016-) and 200 series 1 (manufactured 2003-2015):

Options

**Case 1:** Adapters with Avant 200 series 1 (216/218/220) attachment bracket:

- 1) Weld-on adapter plate with 200 series 1 attachment bracket A46529
- 2) Adapter A33126 that bolts on std. Avant attachment bracket (adapter colour is grey)
- 3) Adapter A36826 that mounts on std. Avant attachment bracket with quick release pins like the attachment coupling plate of the machine. The 200 series 1 attachment bracket is welded on the other side of the adapter (adapter colour is green). This adapter can be useful when you have several attachments with std. Avant attachment bracket and don't want to mount the A33126 bolt-on adapter on all of them; or when you need to change the attachments often.

For the hydraulic hoses of 200 series 1 attachments you need the A416760 flat face coupling kit. The kit includes 3 pcs flat face quick couplings, their protective caps and the "parking" on the attachment for the attachment hydraulic hoses.

**Case 2:** You have a 200 series 2 machine (Avant 220/225 - or other Avant model with std. Avant attachment coupling plate), and want to mount on it attachments with 200 series 1 attachment bracket. There are two different adapters available:

- 1) Adapter A36825 that bolts on 200 series 1 attachment (adapter colour is grey)
- 2) Adapter A35590 that mounts on 200 series 1 attachment with quick release pin, like the attachment coupling plate of 200 series 1. The std. Avant attachment bracket is welded on the other side (adapter colour is green).

This adapter can be useful when you have several 200 series 1 attachments and don't want to mount the A36825 bolt-on adapter on all of them; or when you need to change the attachments often.

- 3) Adapter A419705 for hydraulic hoses: on multi connector of the machine, to 200 series 1 attachments with flat face couplings



A419705

- 4) A412129 Hose extension kit, 3 pcs, L=800 mm

\* For those 200 series 1 attachments which require longer hoses when mounted on 200 series 2, for example: high tip bucket, mini digger, log grab, auger, lawn mower, collecting mower, all-round grapple



A46529



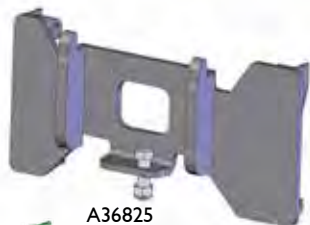
A33126



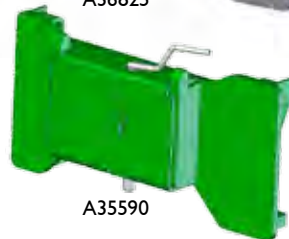
A36826



A416760



A36825



A35590



A412129

# Filter kits



| Product no. | Model                                                                                     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A46682      | 216                                                                                       |
| A46683      | 218 / 220 series I and 2                                                                  |
| A420536     | 225                                                                                       |
| A44494      | Multi 13 hp, Profi 11/13 hp, 313 / 313 S                                                  |
| A44495      | Multi diesel/Power diesel/Profi diesel/314, 320, 320+                                     |
| A45855      | 314S, 320S, 320S+, manufactured 08/2002 - 10/2004                                         |
| A46871      | 314S, 320S, 320S+ manufactured 10 / 2004 - 1 / 2011<br>serial numbers before XXXXX1104    |
| A414036     | 320S / 320S+ manufactured 1/2011-, serial numbers after XXXXX1105                         |
| A44738      | 513, manufactured after 06 / 2001                                                         |
| A44493      | Multi Plus                                                                                |
| A44492      | 514, 520, 520+, manufactured 2000 - 06 / 2001<br>serial numbers: 23721 - 24862            |
| A44739      | 514, 520, 520+, 523+, manufactured 06 / 2001 - 08 / 2002<br>serial numbers: 24865 - 25933 |
| A45854      | 514, 520, 520+, 523+, manufactured 08 / 2002 - 10 / 2004<br>serial numbers: 25935 - 44575 |
| A46870      | 514, 520, 520+, 523+, manufactured 10/2004 - 12/2007                                      |
| A414863     | 419                                                                                       |
| A49572      | 420 / 520 series 2, serial numbers before xxxxx1324                                       |
| A416943     | 420 / 520 series 2, serial numbers after xxxxx1325                                        |
| A425525     | 423 / 523                                                                                 |
| A414037     | 525 LPG, manufactured 1 / 2011 -                                                          |
| A46112      | 528+, manufactured before 06 / 2001, serial numbers: 24325 - 24841                        |
| A44740      | 528+ / 530+, manufactured 06 / 2001 - 08 / 2002,<br>serial numbers: 24852 - 25966         |
| A45853      | 528+ / 530+, manufactured 08/2002-12/2007,<br>serial numbers: 25967-55601                 |
| A48036      | 528 series 2 (2008-), 530, R28, 630 / 635, serial numbers before<br>XXXXX0902             |
| A417231     | R20                                                                                       |
| A410961     | 630 / 635 / 640 serial numbers after XXXXX0903, R35                                       |
| A410784     | 745 / 750, serial numbers before XXXXX1518                                                |
| A419900     | 745 / 750, serial numbers after XXXXX1519, 850                                            |
| A418900     | 755i / 760i / 860i                                                                        |

# Wheels & tyres



| Size         | Bolt pattern | Tyre + rim  |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|
|              |              | Product no: |
| 4.00 x 12    | 4 x 100      | 64072       |
| 5.00 x 10    | 4 x 100      | 63630       |
| 5.00 x 10    | 6 x 100      | 65412       |
| 21 x 8.00-10 | 4 x 100      | 64794       |

| Size         | Bolt pattern | Tyre + rim  | Tyre + rim,<br>Solid Foam fill |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
|              |              | Product no: | Product no:                    |
| 23 x 8.50-12 | 4 x 100      | 64120       | -                              |
| 23 x 8.50-12 | 6 x 120      | 65046       | 66087                          |
| 23 x 8.50-12 | 5 x 140      | 65995       | 66089                          |
| 27 x 8.50-15 | 6 x 120      | 65019       | 66078                          |
| 27 x 8.50-15 | 10 x 140     | 65414       | 66079                          |

| Size          | Bolt pattern | Tyre + rim  | Tyre + rim,<br>Solid Foam fill |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
|               |              | Product no: | Product no:                    |
| 20 x 8.00-10* | 4 x 100      | 66231       | 66379                          |
| 23 x 10.50-12 | 4 x 100      | 64618       | -                              |
| 23 x 10.50-12 | 6 x 120      | 65048       | 66085                          |
| 23 x 10.50-12 | 5 x 140      | 65997       | 66091                          |
| 26 x 12.00-12 | 4 x 100      | 64752       | -                              |
| 26 x 12.00-12 | 6 x 120      | 64931       | 66082                          |
| 26 x 12.00-12 | 10 x 140     | 65739       | 66083                          |
| 320/60-12, HD | 6 x 120      | 65028       | -                              |
| 320/60-12, HD | 10 x 140     | 65224       | -                              |
| 320/55-15     | 10 x 140     | 65506       | -                              |
| 400/50-15     | 10 x 140     | 65958       | -                              |
| 380/55-17     | 10 x 140     | 66505       | -                              |



| Size          | Bolt pattern | Tyre + rim  | Tyre + rim,<br>Solid Foam fill |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
|               |              | Product no: | Product no:                    |
| 18 x 7.50-8   | 4 x 100      | 63503       | -                              |
| 20 x 8.00-10  | 4 x 100      | 64164       | -                              |
| 20 x 8.00-10* | 4 x 100      | 66252       | -                              |
| 23 x 8.50-12  | 4 x 100      | 64160       | -                              |
| 23 x 8.50-12  | 6 x 120      | 65045       | 66086                          |
| 23 x 8.50-12  | 5 x 140      | 65994       | 66088                          |
| 23 x 10.50-12 | 4 x 100      | 64161       | -                              |
| 23 x 10.50-12 | 6 x 120      | 65047       | 66084                          |
| 23 x 10.50-12 | 5 x 140      | 65996       | 66090                          |
| 26 x 12.00-12 | 4 x 100      | 64751       | -                              |
| 26 x 12.00-12 | 6 x 120      | 64930       | 66080                          |
| 26 x 12.00-12 | 10 x 140     | 65212       | 66081                          |
| 320/55-15     | 10 x 140     | 65459       | -                              |
| 400/50-15     | 10 x 140     | 66257       | -                              |

\*) 200 series 2, 2016-



| Size            | Bolt pattern | Tyre + rim  |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
|                 |              | Product no: |
| 26.5 x 14.00-12 | 6 x 120      | 65786       |
| 26.5 x 14.00-12 | 10 x 140     | 65787       |



Requires 40 mm spacers (5 bolt) on wheel hubs  
when mounted on 500 and 600 series:

- Spacer kit, 4 pcs A418958  
(part no. for one spacer A417486)

# Avant Shop



- 64953 Avant overalls, adults S-XXXL  
 64953A Avant overalls, children 90 - 160 cm  
 Practical black and green Avant overalls.  
 Several pockets including a mobile phone pocket.



- 65194 Work jacket S - XXXL  
 High-quality green and black Avant work jacket.  
 Material is cotton and polyester.



- 65195 Work trousers 46 - 64  
 High-quality black Avant work trousers.  
 Material is cotton and polyester.

- 65623 Winter jacket S - XXXL  
 Warm and durable coat

- 65624 Winter work trouser, size 46 - 64  
 Warm and durable trousers



- 64952 Beanie  
 Warm Avant beanie with Avant logo



- 64949 Backpack  
 High-quality backpack, with zipped pockets  
 and side straps.



- 65625 Pacifier  
 BPA-Free



- 66374 Memory game  
 For the whole family  
 Includes 36 pairs of cards and rules.



- 65390 Avant junior DVD 2  
 New 2. edition. 80 minutes.  
 We have produced a DVD for the  
 younger audience.

# Avant Shop



- 66027** Avant Scale Model 1:25.  
Scale model specification includes telescopic boom.  
Scale model comes with two attachments:  
General bucket and pallet forks.



- 64947** T-shirt  
White T-shirt with a green print.  
sizes: XS-XXXL



- 65702** T-shirt  
Grey T-shirt for men with a green print.  
sizes: S-XXXL



- 65703** T-shirt  
Grey T-shirt for women with a green print.  
sizes: XS-XXXL



- 65701** T-shirt  
Green T-shirt for children with a white print.  
sizes: 90cm-150cm



- 65388** Polo shirt  
High-quality grey shirt with green stripes.  
100 % cotton  
sizes: S-XXXL



- 65561** Avant fleece  
Stylish grey fleece  
sizes: M-XXXL



- 65836** Avant jacket, women  
**64948** Avant jacket, men  
100% nylon, lining 100% polyester

# Multi Connector System



Multi connector  
Pressure-Return  
65251



Multi connector  
Pressure-Tank line  
65371



Multi connector  
Pressure-Return-Tank line  
65250



Multi connector  
Loader side  
A34366



Adapter: Multi connector to  
conventional quick couplings  
A414508



Adapter cable for attachment's  
multi connector  
A36679



Multi connector  
Parking on attachment  
A418927

# AVANT<sup>®</sup>

## Tractor Giants



Call: 012 520 5010

[www.tractorgiants.com](http://www.tractorgiants.com)